



GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL

National Economic Census 2018

National Profile



**National Planning Commission
Central Bureau of Statistics**

Kathmandu, Nepal

June 2020



GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL

National Economic Census 2018

National Profile



**National Planning Commission
Central Bureau of Statistics**

Kathmandu, Nepal

June 2020

Published by:

Central Bureau of Statistics

Address: Ramshahpath, Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal.

Phone: +977-1-4100524, 4245947

Fax: +977-1-4227720

P.O. Box No: 11031

E-mail: ecocen@cbs.gov.np; ecnepal2018@gmail.com

ISBN:



Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission
CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

4245946
4245947
4245948
4245848
4241801
4229406
4241803
4245913
4255017

Fax: 977-14227720
E-mail: info@cbs.gov.np
website: www.cbs.gov.np
Post Box No: 11031
Ramshah Path, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal

FOREWORD

Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) successfully conducted the first National Economic Census 2018 (NEC2018) from 14 April to 14 June 2018, covering the entire territory of Nepal. Three series of National Reports of first volume, Seven Provincial Reports, a National Report in Nepali version, three series of National Reports of second volume have already been released and disseminated to users. It is our great pleasure to release first part of National Profile of National Economic Census of Nepal. This national profile contains key statistical tables based on the information related with establishment characteristics and scale of industry based on persons engaged. This profile provides a detail information of some economic characteristics of establishments and scale of industry, which is size of persons engaged disaggregated by NSIC industry of establishments and by provinces of Nepal. The statistical tables by size of persons engaged and industry will serve for various data users such as policy makers, government officials at national, sub-national levels, international organizations, non-government organizations (NGOs), private sectors, researchers, and development partners. The census results of NEC2018 will also contribute as evidence for development planning towards achieving Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). I hope this profile will also help policy makers, planners and other development partners in formulating policies, setting strategies and implementing programmes for the overall development of the country.

I would like to thank Mr. Hem Raj Regmi, Deputy Director General, economic statistics division of the Bureau for his valuable contribution and leading role in the census. Mr. Anil Sharma, and Mr. Mahesh Chand Pradhan, Directors of economic census section deserve special thanks for their lead role in bringing out this profile along with driving overall census planning, implementation, data processing and data dissemination. I also would like to thank Mr. Prakash Pokharel, Mr. Bikash Malla, statistical officers of economic census section for census administration and management from preparatory works to the post census activities.

I would like to thank all respondents for providing invaluable information during the census enumeration. I heartily appreciate to district census officers and their team, all the staff of the Bureau and National Planning Commission who had extended support in this national endeavor and the efforts in making census a grand success.



Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission
CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

4245946
4245947
4245948
4245848
4241801
4229406
4241803
4245913
4255017

Fax: 977-14227720
E-mail: info@cbs.gov.np
website: www.cbs.gov.np
Post Box No: 11031
Ramshah Path, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal

I gratefully acknowledge the technical assistance of the Government of Japan via Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) for capacity development for the implementation of the National Economic Census in Nepal. Our deep thanks are due to Mr. Fumihiko Nishi, Chief Adviser and other experts of "Project on Capacity Development for the implementation of Economic Census 2018 in Nepal" supported by JICA, who made all the best efforts in the success of implementation of NEC2018.

I hope that this profile will be very useful and meet the demand of users to the extent most. CBS will release other remaining publications in subsequent phase. CBS always welcomes comments and suggestions from users which would be valuable for the improvement of our future publications.

June, 2020

Nebin Lal Shrestha

Director General

Central Bureau of Statistics

Kathmandu, Nepal

Contents

	Page
Foreword.....	iii
Contents.....	v
SECTION I: Outline	
Outline of National Economic Census 2018 (NEC2018) of Nepal	I-3
Concepts and Definitions of NEC2018 of Nepal	1-19
SECTION II: Establishment Characteristics	
Table 1-0: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by Broad Geographical Division	II-1
Table 1-1: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by Province	II-2
Table 1-2: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by District	II-3
Table 1-3. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Registration Status, Nepal	II-5
Table 1-4-1 Number of Registered Establishments by NSIC Section and Province	II-6
Table 1-4-2. Number of Not Registered Establishments by NSIC Section and Province	II-7
Table 1-5 Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit, Nepal	II-8
Table 1-5-1 Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Access to Credit and Province	II-9
Table 1-6 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, NEPAL	II-10
Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Provinces	II-11
Table 1-7. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Sex of Manager, Nepal	II-18
Table 1-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager and Province	II-19
Table 1-8. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Sex of Owner, Nepal	II-20
Table 1-8-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Provinces	II-21
Table 1-9. Number of Persons Engaged by sex, NSIC Section and Province	II-22
Table 1-10. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day, Nepal	II-23
Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day, Provinces	II-24

Table 1-11. Number of Establishments by Status of Operating establishment (Regular or Seasonal) and Province	II-31
Table 1-12. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Province	II-32
Table 1-13. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Starting Year of the Business and Province	II-33
Table 1-14. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Nepal	II-34
Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Provinces	II-35
Table 1-15. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Account Keeping Status, NEPAL	II-42
Table 1-15-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Account Keeping Status, Provinces	II-43

SECTION III: Scale of Industry

	Page
Table 2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-1
Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Province	III-2
Table 2-2. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-9
Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-10
Table 2-3. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, NEPAL	III-17
Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-18
Table 2-4. Number of Establishments by Working Hours per Day, Scale on Industry and Province	III-25
Table 2-5. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-26
Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-27
Table 2-6 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-34
Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-35
Table 2-7. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-42

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-43
Table 2-8. Number of Establishments by Kind of Business Place, Scale of Industry and Province	III-50
Table 2-9 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal	III-52
Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Provinces	III-53
Table 2-10. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Nepal	III-60
Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Provinces	III-61
Table 2-11. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Nepal	III-68
Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Provinces	III-69
Table 2-12. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Nepal	III-76
Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Provinces	III-77
Table 2-13. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Financial Institute, Scale of Industry and Province	III-84
Table 2-14. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by NSIC Section, Financial Institute, Scale of Industry, Registration Status and Province	III-86

SECTION IV: Appendices

Appendix 1: Specimen of Form B of NEC2018.....	IV -1
Appendix 2: Coverage of NEC2018.....	IV -11

SECTION I:

Outline

* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.

Outline of National Economic Census 2018 (NEC2018) of Nepal

1.1. Background

A reliable and strong statistical infrastructure like database is the foundation of organized and proper policy formulation, developing plans and programs. The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS), has been contributing the data for various sectors of the economy to meet the requirements of the policy makers and planners. At present days, demand of enormous data requirements exists in various sectors, the collection and update of data for various sectors are a challenge. Fairly reasonable data for the agriculture and non-agriculture sectors is highly desired. Keeping in view the importance of the various sectors of economic activities and non-availability of basic frame for adoption in various sampling methods for collection of data and estimation of various parameters or establishing business directory, it was necessary to conduct Economic Census in the country as a benchmark source. With this background, the CBS initiated to start the first Economic Census for preparing frame of establishments which can be used for various thematic surveys for collection of data on detailed characteristics of the economy. The basic purpose of conducting the economic census (EC) was to prepare a frame for follow up surveys intended to collect more detailed sector specific information. In view of the rapid changes in the economy, it is necessary to conduct the economic census periodically in order to update the frame.

An Economic Census (EC) is the complete enumeration of all establishments belonging to a given population at a particular time with respect to well defined characteristics located within geographical boundaries of a country. Basically, it is the whole process of collecting, compiling, processing, analyzing, and publishing economic data related to all economic units of the country. Census is a well-structured statistical operation providing timely, reliable, accurate and detailed data on the size and distribution of economic units of different categories. The first National Economic Census (NEC) of Nepal was conducted from 14 April to 14 June 2018 in all over the country. This will also be a major source of statistics on economic activities in the country. The EC essentially develops a sample frame for conducting various thematic economic surveys, and develops business registers for large- and small-scale establishments in different sectors like agriculture, mining and quarrying, manufacturing, wholesale and retail trade, education, health etc. A large number of new economic

establishments emerge and diminish over time. It is imperative to conduct economic census covering all establishments conducting different sectors of economic activities as mentioned in International Standard Industrial Classification of all economic activities (ISIC revision 4) in order to know real picture of the economy. It was one of reasons that Government of Nepal decided to conduct the first National Economic Census of the country realizing to fulfill the shortfall of economic data in the country and to develop statistical business register in Nepal.

The economic census is a primary source of benchmark economic statistics providing major data about the structure and functioning of the national economy about both the formal and informal sectors. The first economic census of Nepal will play an important role in the improvement of national accounts statistics, production and price indices, and other statistical areas, which are used to measure short-term changes in the economy. The major benefit is that the census results will support in developing the statistical business register of the country which will enable CBS to conduct a large number of economic surveys such as Integrated (Large Scale) Manufacturing Industries Survey, Distributive Trade (Whole Sale, Retail Trade), Accommodation and food service activities Surveys, Services Survey, etc. The NEC data will be the basic economic data up to the local levels.

1.2. Objectives

The main objective of the first National Economic Census was to know the nature of the economic structure of the Nepali economy at preset and to provide comprehensive statistical information for policy makers, planners, researchers, business communities, and other users for policy formulation and development planning, research and study. In general, the basic objective is to provide information on number of establishments and number of persons engaged, industry wise, of all the sectors (excluding unregistered *agriculture, forestry and fisheries, public administration, defense and compulsory social security, Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use and Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies*) of the country.

The other objectives are:

- a. to provide with the fundamental statistics on the status of the business activities of the establishments and enterprises including the financial aspects;
- b. to provide statistics to central, provincial and local governments for the formulation of plan and policy-making;
- c. to provide statistics to strengthen national accounting system;
- d. to make a base for statistical business register;
- e. to provide statistics of related field to the business owners or experts, researchers and other statistics users to formulate plans and policies for the prosperity of their business;
- f. to provide with the directories of establishments and enterprises for the sampling frame of various sample surveys on businesses.

1.3. Reference date of the Census

The Census was taken as of 14 April 2018. The confirmation of Enumeration Area, the establishment listing, e-Census, and the enumeration were simultaneously conducted within a two-month period from 14 April to 14 June 2018.

1.4. Scope and Coverage

1.4.1. Scope:

All the establishments engaged in non-agriculture economic activities and (registered) agriculture, forestry and fishery economic activities according to NSIC-2018, except Section-O (*Public administration and defense; compulsory social security*), Section-T (*Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services- producing activities of households for own use*) and Section-U (*Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies*), were included in the scope of National Economic Census 2018. Not registered Agriculture activities of Section A was not covered as such activities have been or under the scope of National Sample Census of Agriculture. Similarly, Section-O was excluded considering the information on the activities are covered from the government sector. As such, Section-T was excluded considering that activities under this section have been conventionally covered partly by the Agriculture Census and partly by the Labor Force Survey. The establishments under Section-U were not covered in the scope of the census as the activities under this section are not practically taken into account to the national accounts

aggregates globally and kept outside the scope of the economic census. All establishments engaged in the activities under the sectors of NSIC 2018 mentioned above for revenue generation or for serving the community were considered in the scope of this Economic Census. However, the establishments of mobile nature which keep on moving from one place to another place not having fixed location to operate the activities, Illegal activities like smuggling, gambling, beggary, prostitution, *etc.*, and domestic paid helpers, whether they work in one household or in a number of households, drivers, *etc.* who undertake jobs for others on wages or salaries, and individuals engaged in different types of jobs depending on the availability of work *e.g.* loading, unloading, helping a mason or a carpenter, doing earthwork for a contractor or individuals working without associated in establishments were kept out of the purview of the NEC.

1.5. Coverage:

Geographically, the Census has covered the entire area, that is, 753 Local levels under 77 district and seven provinces of the country. All establishments except the mentioned excluded sectors were completely enumerated in the economic census.

1.6. Enumeration units

The enumeration unit in the Census was considered as “establishment”. The establishment was defined as follows, according to UN definition:

The establishment is defined as an economic unit that engages, under a single ownership or control - that is, under a single legal entity - in one, or predominantly one, kind of economic activity at a single physical location – for example, a mine, factory or workshop.

In addition, movable establishments such as street business which are doing business at the same place are included. But the mobile establishments which do not have any fixed place for business operation are not included in the Census.

1.7. Legal basis for Conduct of Economic Census

The legal provision of the statistical undertakings is one of the important aspects for empowering the census operation. The Statistics Act 1958 (Bikram Sambat 2015) has mandated the Central Bureau of Statistics for the "collection, consolidation, publication and analysis of statistics". In accordance with the Act, the Government may, by notified order, issue direction for the collection of statistics "concerning any matter". Notified order means an order published in the Nepal Gazette.

A National Economic Census 2018 proclamation or State Decree (*Rastriya Arthik Ganana 2075 ko aadesh, 2074*) in accordance with the existing Statistics Act 1958 (which was approved by the Council of Ministers on 12 January 2018) was issued on 15 March 2018 (1 Chaitra 2074). By this proclamation, the CBS was empowered to collect the information on different characteristics of the establishment engaged in economic activities as of the listing schedule (Form A) and main questionnaire schedule (Form B) within the period specified by the Bureau.

1.8. Census Planning, Management and Operation

A comprehensive census work-plan was developed with detailed activities in the timeline. The plan contained a description of all census activities from the beginning to the ending of the process including the pretest, pilot census. All operational procedures relating to the design of questionnaires, methodologies, data collection plan, training program and procedures, field control, manpower requirements, job descriptions of the supervisory census personnel, census publicity, and distribution of census materials, data processing and analysis and publication plans have been mentioned in the work plan and annual program. A calendar of activities for census operation was also developed. The census operation was undertaken as per the census calendar.

1.9. Formation of Steering, Technical and Thematic Committees

Several committees were formed for the smooth running of the pre- and post-census activities on Economic Census at the central level. District Economic Census Coordination Committees were also formed in 77 districts for facilitating

the coordination in undertaking the economic census. The names of the committees were as follows.

1. National Economic Census Steering Committee (headed by Vice Chairman of National Planning Commission)
2. National Economic Census Technical Committee (headed by Director General of CBS)
3. Joint Coordinating Committee (Headed by Director General of CBS)
4. National Economic Census – media committee (headed by Deputy Director General of Economic Statistics Division)

1.10. Questionnaire Forms, Manuals and Control Forms

Questionnaire forms are the tools used for the collection of required information from the target respondents. In the census, two kinds of the Census tools, namely, Form A (Listing form) and Form B (main questionnaires) were used for the enumeration of establishments. Manual is the tool to conceptualize the questionnaire as well as operationalize the field enumeration of the census. Six manuals namely Enumerator's Manual along with online (e-Census) manual for census enumeration, Map Reading manual for identifying the enumeration area, Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) -brief Manual for ensuring the economic activity of the enumerated establishment, supervisors' manual, and Census Officers' manuals were prepared before the final enumeration. In addition, some control forms like enumerators' control forms were developed and supplied to the fields to regulate the census activities as well as to have a quick summary of the census data.

1.11. Mapping

A hierarchical geographical coding system in respect of new administrative units developed by CBS was employed in the census in order to identify the units uniquely from the highest to the lowest level of administrative units. CBS also developed the digital enumeration area maps of all enumeration areas, rural and urban municipalities with delineation of boundaries of the country. The available digital enumeration areas were provided to respective district census offices for the distribution while available paper enumeration area maps were also supplied to some selected urban centered district census offices. The main purpose of the enumeration area map was to assign the enumerators their respective enumeration areas and ensure to find the assigned location and in establishing a strong control on checking the coverage error of the census.

1.12. Methodology of Data Collection

As mentioned earlier, two kinds of forms were used during the census for data collection. The following methods were employed for the data collection:

- a) Response through Internet, that is, e-Census;
- b) Individual enumeration by enumerator, identify targeting establishments based on the definition mentioned in the above 1.10, interview the representative of the identified establishment, and fill in Form B (or enter responses through electronic Form B on a tablet computer);

The individual enumeration was carried out through the method that an enumerator visited each establishment within a certain enumeration area, interviewed the owner or manager of the establishment or his/her substitute who was entitled to represent the establishment, and filled in the Census form. In addition to this, the self-enumeration method could be applied to the establishment, which requests to fill in the form by themselves. In case that the enumeration did not finish due to reason of establishments, Supervisors and Census Officers followed up the enumeration.

1.13. Pretest

Several pretests of forms were carried out in some selected enumeration areas in 2016/2017. The pretests aimed to test form-designing, enumeration methods, instructions to be included in Enumerators' Manual and so on, and its results have been utilized for making appropriate plans for the Census.

1.14. Pilot Census

Pilot survey or census is the dress-rehearsal of the main economic census operation. It is the way of testing the efficiency of census preparation which helps in understanding whether there has been any deficiency in any stage of census preparation. To examine the preparatory work of the main census, a Pilot survey was carried out as of 14 April 2017 (one year before the census reference date) within one and half months from 14 April to 31 May 2017 in selected Enumeration Areas of designated 66 districts under 33 Statistics Offices. The Pilot Census covered the issues of testing the appropriateness of the census forms and other documents including respondents' burden,

methodology of enumeration as conceptualized, field operation with supervision, data processing, tabulation and data analysis. The pilot survey aimed also to test work procedures of every stage of enumerators, supervisors, district statistics office, and CBS. After the pilot census, necessary changes were made in the process of preparation to ensure smooth census undertaking.

1.15. Publicity Campaign

Publicity campaign is considered as an important part of the census to make aware and inform the purpose of census and the duties to the respondents. Usually, people or respondents may show reluctance in providing data to the enumerators as they are not aware of the usefulness of statistics. Hence, publicity can contribute massively to motivate the respondents to respond to the questions in the census forms with the accurate information. In general, print and digital media were used as media campaign which added a new dimension to Economic Census 2018. The following activities were undertaken in connection with the campaign of Census 2018:

1. Messages by Prime Minister, Finance Minister, Secretary, and Director General were published in the media.
2. First National Economic Census 2018 was inaugurated by the Finance Minister which was widely covered in newspaper.
3. Regular advertisements inspiring the target groups were published or broadcasted in daily newspapers, radio and televisions respectively.
4. The jingles were aired by different radios.
5. The events of phone-in-programs, jingles were frequently aired by FM radios at central as well as districts.
6. Messages were sent to the mobile phone subscribers to inform them about the census.
7. Stickers, banners etc. were also displayed in many places across the country.
8. Leaflets, brochures were distributed to the target groups as well as the mass people.

9. Seminar/ Workshops/ Meetings:

- a. An inception seminar was organized in February 28, 2017 to inform the stakeholders about the first economic census in Nepal as well as to get feedbacks or data demand from the economic census.
- b. Similarly, a number of awareness seminars were conducted at the central level as well as in district level to sensitize users about the first census in Nepal.
- c. Form/ manual preparation workshops were also carried out for the

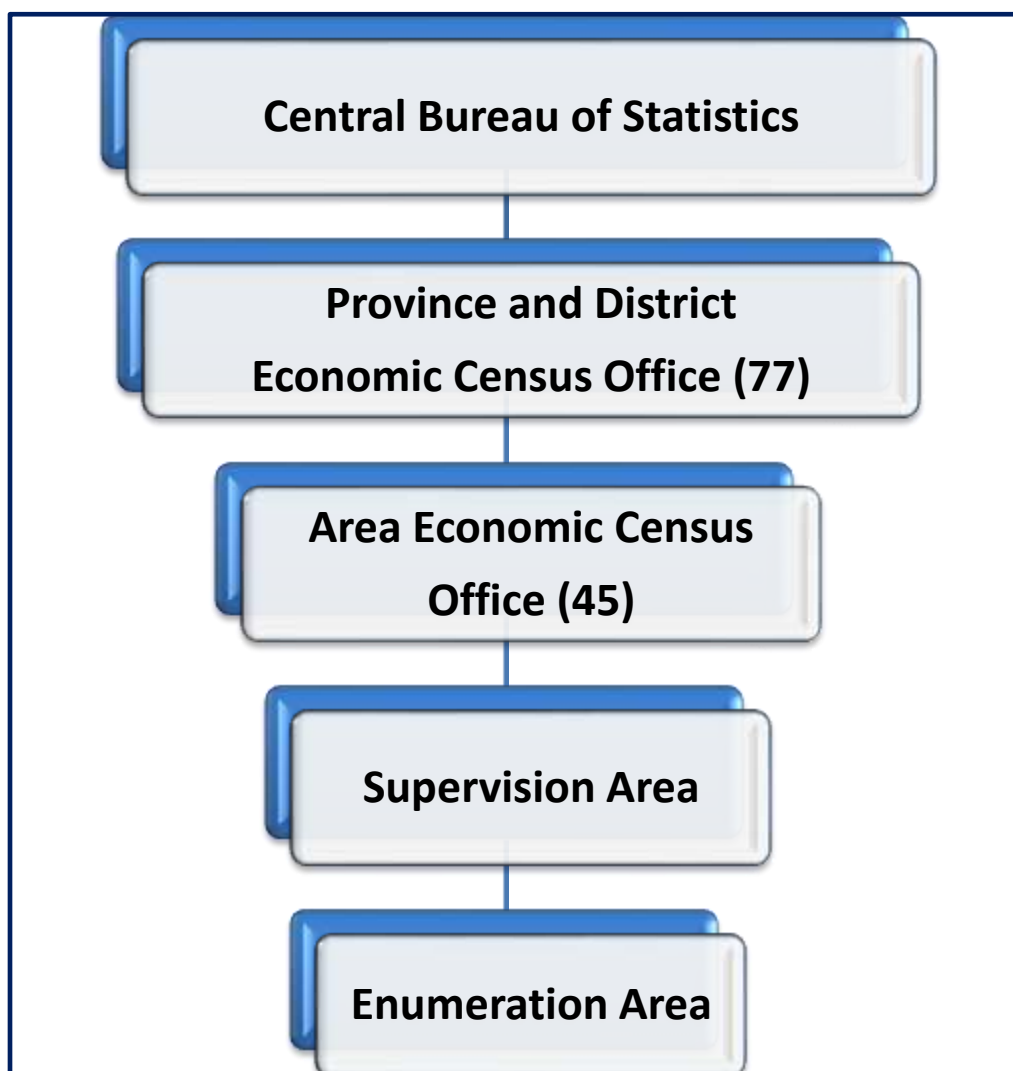
drafting of the Census forms and manuals with the aims of smooth conduction of training courses as well as the Census enumeration. Similarly, a feedback workshop of the pilot survey was organized for three days to get suggestions and feedbacks to contribute to the betterment of the real economic census.

- d. The meetings of National Steering Committee, Technical Committee, Media Campaigning Committee, and Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) were also held in pre-census phase for the planning and implementation of the Census.

1.16. Census Organization

Organizational structure is an important aspect of successful operation of the first National Economic Census and it also influences the quality of data. Economic Census Section under Economic Statistics Division of CBS functions as central secretariat of National Economic Census 2018. Initially, it was planned of seven Regional Census Offices. The statistics offices headed by Directors in six provinces, and statistics officer of Surkhet Statistics Office in Karnali Province were given the dual roles to play National Economic Census Provincial as well as District Economic Census office with the perspective to control, manage district census activities and smooth conduct of census operation in the respective districts. In total, 77 district census offices were established for four months from 13 March to 14 July 2018. In addition, 45 sub district or area census offices were established as per predetermined for three months from 13 March to 14 June 2018.

The whole country was divided into 77 census districts and 45 sub-district census areas. The enumeration was carried out in 6743 wards of 753 local levels by 3355 enumerators. In average, one enumerator enumerated about 275 establishments. An enumerator was appointed for each Enumeration Area (EA) and a supervisor was designated for supervising the work of a group of about 8 enumerators.



1.16.1. District Census Office

In Nepal, 77 District Census Offices were established headed by District Census Officers for the period of four months from March 14 to July 14, 2018 for the Census enumeration. District Economic Census Officers (DECO) were appointed among from Directors, Officers, or Statistical Assistants of Statistics Offices (SOs), or were supported by offices other than CBS or Statistics Offices in the districts.

1.16.2. Area Census Office (Local Level Economic Census Office)

At most 45 Local Level Economic Census Offices were established in the designated districts for the smooth operation of the Census. The offices were headed by Officers (in Kathmandu) and Assistant Officers in other designated

districts. Area Census Officers or Area Supervisors were deputed from among the staff of CBS or SOs.

1.16.3. Field Supervisor

A total of about 484 field supervisors were mobilized temporarily for the Census, and were seconded from qualified staff of CBS/SOs or other offices. Each supervisor was assigned a certain number of enumerators to accomplish their duties which were described in Supervisor's Manual.

1.16.4. Enumerator

The enumerators were employed temporarily for the Census. Each enumerator was assigned for one enumeration area which have been demarcated to accomplish their duties which are described in Enumerator's Manual. About 3,355 enumerators were mobilized in the country for two months to collect information from the establishments.

1.17. Training

Training is the most fundamental components of a census. A number of training courses, namely, Master Trainers' training, Census Officers' training courses, Area Census Officers/Area Supervisors training courses, and Supervisors/Enumerators' training courses were conducted for five days at the central level as well as district level during the Census implementation phase. The training courses were designed based on the census objectives, roles and responsibilities, the Census forms and manuals for achieving good quality of data at field with consistent knowledge. A comprehensive training was imparted to the census personnel to make them efficient in their respective jobs. Personnel directly involved in census operation, particularly, in data collection and processing, were trained intensively and thoroughly. The verbatim training manuals containing detailed instructions on the techniques of filling up the questionnaire and of other field operations were developed and provided to all trainees to ensure uniform training across the country. Besides, hands-on-exercise on the technique of data collection was also demonstrated. Training programs were arranged for five different levels of personnel holding different responsibilities. Those were Master Trainers, District Census Officers, Office Supervisors, Field Supervisors, and Enumerators. In all level of trainings, duration of training was five days. There were about 4,500 personnel who were trained in the census. So, management and smooth conduction of the training with uniformity for such large number was really a challenging part of census activities.

1.17.1. Master Training of Trainers

CBS conducted a workshop on master training of trainers for five days to a group of resource persons, mainly directors of CBS and Under-Secretaries of NPC for conducting different layers of training and such group of persons was called as Master Trainer. The main objectives of this workshop were to prepare resource persons for conducting District Census Officers and Area Supervisors' training at center, Kathmandu, to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, to make consensus among resource persons concerning census related issues, and to manage required human resources for monitoring and supervision of census training activities as well as field enumeration conducted at district.

1.17.2. District Economic Census Officers' Training

District Economic Census Officers (DECO) were the key persons in successful census field operation within districts. They were responsible for overall management, supervision and enumeration works within their respective districts. Training was conducted in Kathmandu. The purposes of conducting training for DECO level were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used in NEC2018, make capable to conduct census field operation successfully, provide knowledge concerning census administration and financial management in the field, and give theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires.

1.17.3. Area / Office Supervisors' Training

In each area of district, a supervisor was deputed and called as Area Supervisor. They had a role of office supervisor for supporting census office management. The purpose of conducting training for Area Supervisors were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, make capable to support the DECO in conduction of census field operation, prepare resource person for training programs in district, provide knowledge concerning census administrative management in the field, and give theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires.

1.17.4. Supervisors and Enumerators' Training

Training courses of Supervisors and enumerators were conducted in 77 districts by respective DCEO. The objectives of conducting training were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires and other related form, duties of field personnel, and supervision methods (for supervisors only).

1.17.5. Data Editing, Coding and Entry Training

Training courses of data processing were carried out after the accomplishment of data collection phase at five centers namely Kathmandu, Kaski, Rupandehi, Nepalgunj, and Morang between August and September in 2018. As data processing was carried out in decentralized way, the officers and staff to be involved in the data processing work were provided a three days training on data editing, coding and data entry. The training was made lively with hands on exercise in computers.

1.18. Field Operation

Census enumeration is the fundamental operation of the economic census. Establishments with fixed location were counted at the place of their operation. Both the listing (filling Form A) and the census enumeration (filling Form B) were undertaken simultaneously. Each respondent could select either interview or e-Census. Respondents who selected e-Census answered through the Internet by themselves (self-enumeration) until the due date. In Form A, the following information were collected during the census period: Name of Establishment and Address; Type of Business; Number of Persons Engaged; Opinion to self-enumeration via e-Census; and others. In Form B, the following information were collected: Area Information; Establishment Information; Registration at Government Agencies; Ownership Status; Characteristics of Manager and Owner; Business Operation; Tenure, Kind, and Area of Business Place; Number of Persons Engaged; Main Economic Activity; Head Office or not; Keeping Account Record or not; Average Monthly Revenues/Sales and Operating Expenses, Capital; Access for Credit; and others.

1.19. Data Processing: Data Editing and Coding, Data Entry

Data Processing refers to the activities of data editing, coding, data entry, consistency checking, tabulation activities of the census information. Editing means to correct data if there are any inconsistencies in the forms. Coding

refers to putting a numeric number following statistical classification. Data entry means to enter the collected data in the database via software application. In National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal, data processing work namely data editing, coding and data entry was performed by the staff of statistics offices at Districts and CBS in Kathmandu. One of the outstanding features of the National Economic Census 2018 was that the data entry was completed within four months after the training courses were conducted.

In this census, Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) 2018, prepared by the CBS following International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) Rev.4, was used to codify the economic activities of the establishments. The data processing activity was intensively supervised in different tiers by the staff of CBS. The coding, editing and data entry activities were strongly supervised by the officers of respective district statistics office and CBS. The data entry application was designed using CPro 7.0 in such a way that entered data was transferred or uploaded directly to the central server at Kathmandu. It is important to mention that the entered data at districts were also verified at central by the designated officers to make the data flawless to the extent possible.

1.20. Preliminary Results

The preliminary results of the Census were released on 13 September 2018, and the dissemination seminar was held at CBS on the same day.

1.21. Final Results

The first release of the final results as National Report No. 1-1 by industry was released in July 2019, and the dissemination seminar was also held in Kathmandu on the same day. National Report No. 1-2 by size of persons engaged and Provincial Summary Reports were released in September 2019. National Report No. 1-3 by province and district was released in January 2020. Other reports like National Report No. 2 series have been also published in May 2020 and thematic reports will be published accordingly.

1.22. Reasons of the Variation between the Preliminary and Final results

The final results of the economic census are varied from the preliminary results in number of establishments and number of persons engaged. It was occurred mainly due to the reason that in preparing the final results all census questionnaires were taken into account while in preparing the preliminary results, only records reported by enumerators on the control forms were used. There was a moderate difference in number of persons engaged. It happened due to the reason that some of the districts collected the number of general members of community organizations or cooperatives who were not active members or have not actively involved at least one third duration of the year. This reason raised the number of persons working in the establishment rather than the real situation. Hence, such flaws were eliminated during the data processing after having checked minutely.

1.23. Limitations

- a. It is worthful to mention that in addition to the economic activities carried out in the households, activities operated outside the household such as hawking, operating own rickshaw/push cart/van/easy bike/other transports, street vending etc. which are mobile with no fixed location for doing the business were excluded within the purview of the establishment based economic activities.
- b. As the economic census is based on the establishment approach (from demand side) and the Labour Force Survey is based on the household approach (from supply side), the results on number of persons engaged or employed persons may not match if comparison is made. The difference in the employed persons between these two statistical operations demands the further research to identify reason. Therefore, the findings of the Economic Census 2018 would not be fully comparable to that of other surveys as concepts, definition, and methods are different than those of other surveys.
- c. The establishments of the sectors Section-A (Agriculture, forestry and fisheries (unregistered)); Section-O (Public administration, defense and compulsory social security); Section-T (Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use) and Section-U (Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies) were not included in the scope of Economic Census 2018.
- d. Census data collection is often prone to diverse non-sampling errors due to its size. Post enumeration survey, conducted independently soon after the census enumeration, is one of the standard methods of calculating those

errors. The post enumeration survey results are used for correcting the errors of the census. Although one of the most significant and indispensable part of any census is to conduct post enumeration survey to validate the census data. This census is absent with post enumeration survey which could not be conducted as it was the first economic census and due to the resource constraints. The second economic census 2023 will conduct the post enumeration survey to find coverage errors and contents errors.

- e. The census results will be published in phase-wise after having scrutiny check of the consistency of some of the information collected during census.
- f. Collection of information on the establishments is not generally record-based but based on oral information provided by the respondents. The factors like recall lapse and casual approach of respondents may lead to some non-sampling errors.
- g. The data collection was assigned to persons contracted to unemployed youth who were new to statistical data collection work.
- h. Although necessary measures were made against under-counting of establishments, data might be subject to some errors on account of such under-count, which is difficult to eliminate totally in a massive census operation.

Concepts and Definitions of NEC2018 of Nepal

2.1. Economic Activities

All activities related with production, distribution, marketing, and sales of goods or services are referred to as economic activities. That is, the activities which are carried out for profit or own consumption are considered as the economic activities. Such activities will contribute to the value added of the national production.

2.2. Economic Unit

A unit which performs one or more economic activities for profit, own consumption, or indirect benefit to a community is defined as an economic unit. Such economic unit is used to be a single establishment.

2.3. Establishment

An establishment is defined as an economic unit that engages, under a single ownership or control - that is, under a single legal entity - in one, or predominantly one, kind of economic activity at a single physical location – for example, a mine, a shop, a factory or workshop. It is an establishment that is situated in a single location and in which only a single (non-ancillary) productive activity is operated or in which the principal productive activity accounts for most of the value added.

2.4. Broad Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities

Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) has been developed on the basis of International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), Rev.4 of all economic activities which classify 21 broad sections (United Nations, 2008). The information on economic activities is collected, tabulated on the basis of NSIC. This report reveals the results of economic census 2018 based on the NSIC broad classifications. The concept and definitions of those broad industrial sections according to ISIC Revision 4 are briefed below:

2.4.1. Section-A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing

Agriculture, forestry and fishing activities comprise of the exploitation of vegetal and animal natural resources, comprising the activities of growing of crops, raising and breeding of animals, harvesting of timber and other plants, animals or animal products from a farm or their natural habitats. This section also covers fisheries and aquaculture. In Economic Census 2018, only the agriculture, forestry and fisheries establishments registered at government agencies have been considered as economic activities.

2.4.2. Section-B: Mining and quarrying:

Mining and quarrying section includes the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as

solids (coal and ores), liquids (petroleum) or gases (natural gas). Extraction can be achieved by different methods such as underground or surface mining, well operation, seabed mining *etc.* These activities also include supplementary activities aimed at preparing the crude materials for marketing, for example, crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting, concentrating ores, liquefaction of natural gas and agglomeration of solid fuels. These operations are often carried out by the units that extracted the resource and/or others located nearby.

2.4.3. Section-C: Manufacturing

Manufacturing section includes the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances or components into new product. Substantial alteration, renovation, or reconstruction of goods is generally combined to be manufacturing. The units engaged in manufacturing are often described as plants, factories or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, economic units that transform materials or substances into new products by hand or in the worker's home and those engaged in selling to the general public of products made on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries and custom tailors, are also included in this section. Manufacturing units may process materials or may contract with other units to process their materials for them. Both types of units are included in manufacturing. The output of a manufacturing process may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilization or consumption, or it may be semi-finished in the sense that it is to become an input for further manufacturing. Assembly of the component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing. This includes the assembly of manufactured products from either self-produced or purchased components. The boundaries of manufacturing and the other sectors of the classification system can be somewhat blurry. As a general rule, the activities in the manufacturing section involve the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product.

2.4.4. Section-D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

The Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply section includes the activity of providing electric power, natural gas, steam, hot water and the like through a permanent infrastructure (network) of lines, mains and pipes. The dimension of the network is not decisive; also included are the distribution of electricity, gas, steam, hot water and the like in industrial parks or residential buildings. This section therefore includes the operation of electric and gas utilities, which generate, control and distribute electric power or gas. Also included is the provision of steam and air-conditioning supply.

2.4.5. Section-E: Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities

Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities section include activities related to the management (including collection, treatment and disposal) of various forms of waste, such as solid or non-solid industrial or household waste, as well as contaminated sites. The output of the waste or sewage treatment process can either be disposed of or become an input into other production processes. Activities of water supply are also grouped in this section, since they are often carried out in connection with, or by units also engaged in, the treatment of sewage.

2.4.6. Section-F: Construction

Construction section includes general construction and specialized construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of prefabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of a temporary nature. General construction is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings *etc.*, or the construction of civil engineering works such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbors and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, sports facilities *etc.* This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out. A unit that carries the overall responsibility for a construction project is classified here.

2.4.7. Section-G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles section includes wholesale and retail sale (*i.e.* sale without transformation) of any type of goods and the rendering of services incidental to the sale of these goods. Wholesaling and retailing are the final steps in the distribution of goods. Goods bought and sold are also referred to as merchandise. Also included in this section are the repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

2.4.8. Section-H: Transportation and Storage

Transportation and storage section include the provision of passenger or freight transport, whether scheduled or not, by rail, pipeline, road, water or air and associated activities such as terminal and parking facilities, cargo handling, storage *etc.* Included in this section is the renting of transport equipment with driver or operator. Also, postal and courier activities are also included here.

2.4.9. Section-I: Accommodation and food service activities (hotel and restaurant)

Accommodation and food service activities (hotel and restaurant) section includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers and the provision of complete meals and drinks fit for immediate consumption. The amount and type of supplementary services provided within this section can vary widely. It also includes either one or both of hotels and restaurants. This section excludes the provision of long-term accommodation as primary residences, which is classified in Real estate activities (section L). Also excluded is the preparation of food or drinks that are either not fit for immediate consumption or that are sold through independent distribution channels, *i.e.* through wholesale or retail trade activities. The preparation of these foods is classified in Manufacturing (section C).

2.4.10. Section-J: Information and communication

This section includes the production and distribution of information and cultural products, the provision of the means to transmit or distribute these products, as well as data or communications, information technology activities and the processing of data and other information service activities. The main components of this section are publishing activities, including software publishing, motion picture and sound recording activities, radio and TV broadcasting and programming activities, telecommunications activities and information technology activities and other information service activities.

2.4.11. Section-K: Financial and insurance activities

Financial and insurance activities section includes financial service activities, including insurance, reinsurance and pension funding activities and activities to support financial services. This section also includes the activities of holding assets, such as activities of holding companies and the activities of trusts, funds and similar financial entities.

2.4.12. Section-L: Real estate activities

This section includes acting as lessors, agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: selling or buying real estate, renting real estate, providing other real estate services such as appraising real estate or acting as real estate escrow agents. Activities in this section may be carried out on own or leased property and may be done on a fee or contract basis. Also included is the building of structures, combined with maintaining ownership or leasing of such structures.

2.4.13. Section-M: Professional, scientific and technical activities:

This section includes specialized professional, scientific and technical activities. These activities require a high degree of training, and make specialized knowledge and skills available to users.

2.4.14. Section-N: Administrative and support service activities:

This section includes a variety of activities that support general business operations. These activities differ from those in the section of Professional, scientific and technical activities, since their primary purpose is not the transfer of specialized knowledge.

2.4.15. Section-O: Public administration and defense; compulsory social security

This section includes activities of a governmental nature, normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulation, as well as the administration of programmes based on them, legislative activities, taxation, national defense, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government programmes. This section also includes compulsory social security activities. In the NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

2.4.16. Section-P: Education

Education section includes public or private education at any level or for any profession, oral or written as well as by radio and television or other means of communication. It includes education by the different establishments in the regular school system at its different levels as well as adult education, literacy programmes, religious education (*madrashas*), technical education, computer education, professional coaching centres, training centres *etc.* Also included are military schools and academies, prison schools *etc.* at their respective levels.

2.4.17. Section-Q: Human health and social work activities:

Human health and social work activities section includes the provision of health and social work activities. Activities include a wide range of activities, starting from health care provided by trained medical professionals in hospitals and other facilities, over residential care activities that still involve a degree of health care activities to social work activities without any involvement of health care professionals.

2.4.18. Section-R: Arts, entertainment and recreation

Arts, entertainment and recreation section includes a wide range of activities to meet varied cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of the general public, including live performances, operation of museum sites, gambling, sports and recreation activities.

2.4.19. Section-S: Other service activities

Other service activities (as a residual category) section includes the activities of membership organizations, the repair of computers and personal and household goods and a variety of personal service activities not covered elsewhere in the classification.

2.4.20. Section-T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods and services producing activities of households for own use:

This section includes activities of households as employers of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, babysitters, tutors, secretaries *etc.* This section also includes the undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing and services producing activities of households. Households should be classified here only if it is impossible to identify a primary activity for the subsistence activities of the household. If the household engages in market activities, it should be classified according to the primary market activity carried out. In NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

2.4.21. Section-U: Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies:

Activities of international organizations such as the United Nations and the specialized agencies of the United Nations system, regional bodies *etc.*, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the World Customs Organization, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, the European Communities, the European Free Trade Association, Asian Development Bank, FAO, ILO *etc.* This section also includes activities of diplomatic and consular missions when being determined by the country of their location rather than by the country they represent. In NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

3. Single Entity

Economic activities are either carried out by single-unit establishment or head offices with plural establishments (branches or sub-branches). The single-unit establishments are those which do not have their head offices or branches under the same management. The head offices are those which controls all their respective branch office(s) under the same management. The economic census also collected some financial information like average monthly revenues or sales, monthly operating expenditures, and average monthly salary or wages from single-unit establishments and head offices only. The financial information was not collected from branch offices or sub-branch offices. The establishment having a status of single-unit or head office are termed as one entity throughout the report, for which tables on financial information are generated.

4. Sales, Expenses, and Profit/ Loss

The economic census collected information on average monthly revenues/sales and operating expenses for the fiscal year 2017/18 from the single entities. The revenues or sales amount includes all income or revenues gained from operating activities such as selling of good, providing services, etc. In case of a bank, the average revenue is the sum of “total interest income” and “total noninterest income”. In case of a life insurance company, the average revenue includes as the following items: premiums; policy and contract fees; net investment income (it removes the expenses associated with generating the investment income). In case of Government office such as Central Bank, Post Office etc., the salary of its officers should be included into its revenues.

Similarly, operating expenses include all expenses being paid for operating activities. Operating cost such as costs of products sold (cost of raw materials, etc.) in production establishment, and costs of goods sold in non-production establishment are included. In addition, other operating costs such as salaries and wages for employees, fuel, gas, electricity, and water expenses, transportation expenses, rental expenses, commissions, tax expenses, and so on are the examples of operating expenses. In case of a bank, the average expenses is the sum of “total interest expense”, “total noninterest expense”, and “provision for loan and lease losses”.

- 1) The average monthly revenues or sales is multiplied by 12 months to derive average annual revenues or sales for the tabulation. Similarly, the average monthly operating expenses is multiplied by 12 months to derive average annual operating expenses. Here, average annual revenues/sales and average annual operating expenses are simply termed as annual sales and expenses respectively. The profit/ loss has been derived as the difference of annual sales and expenses. The concept of the annual profit and loss is close to that of Operating Surplus/Mixed Income in Gross Domestic Products (GDP).

5. Scale of Industry

Scale of industry refers to the categorization of establishments or enterprises into micro, small, medium and large establishments or enterprises in the economy. Categorization into micro (establishments engaging upto 9 persons), small (establishments engaging 10 - 49 persons), medium (establishments engaging 50 - 99 persons) and large (establishments engaging 100 and more persons) industries have been assumed on the basis of class size of persons engaged in the establishments in this report. However, the basis of categorization is different with the Industrial Enterprise Act 2020.

SECTION II:

Establishment Characteristics

* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.

Table 1-0: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by Broad Geographical Division

SN	Broad Geographical Division	Number of Establishments	Number of Persons Engaged		
			Total	Male	Female
0	Nepal	923,356	3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220
1	Mountain	57,458	181,807	106,784	75,023
2	Hill	456,428	1,715,944	1,011,871	704,073
3	Terai	409,470	1,330,706	893,582	437,124

Table 1-1: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by Province

Province Code	Provinces	Number of Establishments	Number of Persons Engaged		
			Total	Male	Female
	Nepal	923,356	3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220
1	Province 1	168,518	544,079	324,037	220,042
2	Province 2	117,670	354,994	268,279	86,715
3	Bagamati Province	282,920	1,218,497	731,783	486,714
4	Gandaki Province	100,684	332,472	185,400	147,072
5	Province 5	147,789	474,264	306,892	167,372
6	Karnali Province	42,807	118,951	70,814	48,137
7	Sudurpashchim Povince	62,968	185,200	125,032	60,168

Table 1-2: Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged by District

code	Districts	Number of Establishments	Number of Persons Engaged		
			Total	Male	Female
	Nepal	923,356	3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220
101	Taplejung	4,650	11,573	6,699	4,874
102	Sankhuwasabha	6,038	19,227	10,850	8,377
103	Solukhumbu	3,508	19,134	9,706	9,428
104	Okhaldhunga	4,346	22,031	10,290	11,741
105	Khotang	4,308	11,314	6,645	4,669
106	Bhojpur	4,074	10,362	5,878	4,484
107	Dhankuta	5,997	15,820	8,685	7,135
108	Terhathum	3,412	8,955	5,045	3,910
109	Panchthar	5,437	13,534	7,661	5,873
110	Ilam	9,661	26,804	15,113	11,691
111	Jhapa	38,789	116,837	68,890	47,947
112	Morang	35,247	127,887	83,275	44,612
113	Sunsari	31,536	112,708	69,021	43,687
114	Udayapur	11,515	27,893	16,279	11,614
201	Saptari	16,295	42,252	28,598	13,654
202	Siraha	13,137	40,513	29,101	11,412
203	Dhanusa	17,965	56,475	43,273	13,202
204	Mahottari	14,049	36,998	28,161	8,837
205	Sarlahi	15,260	38,657	27,931	10,726
206	Rautahat	12,790	41,265	32,117	9,148
207	Bara	12,449	48,724	38,279	10,445
208	Parsa	15,725	50,110	40,819	9,291
301	Dolakha	6,758	22,331	13,122	9,209
302	Sindhupalchok	9,076	32,949	17,726	15,223
303	Rasuwa	1,372	4,174	2,420	1,754
304	Dhading	12,051	55,521	29,639	25,882
305	Nuwakot	8,794	30,129	18,073	12,056
306	Kathmandu	125,047	590,002	362,162	227,840
307	Bhaktapur	19,631	86,296	49,901	36,395
308	Lalitpur	27,009	134,408	81,507	52,901
309	Kavrepalanchok	14,282	54,575	32,650	21,925
310	Ramechhap	5,621	22,818	12,273	10,545
311	Sindhuli	8,001	34,085	19,779	14,306
312	Makwanpur	16,041	46,582	29,014	17,568
313	Chitawan	29,237	104,627	63,517	41,110
401	Gorkha	10,972	30,423	16,831	13,592
402	Manang	487	1,695	979	716
403	Mustang	775	3,106	1,777	1,329
404	Myagdi	5,063	16,652	8,498	8,154
405	Kaski	30,745	111,818	65,901	45,917
406	Lamjung	6,411	29,395	15,353	14,042
407	Tanahu	12,433	36,686	19,652	17,034
408	Nawalparasi East	12,745	38,396	22,053	16,343
409	Syangja	7,410	20,946	11,019	9,927
410	Parbat	4,720	12,983	7,182	5,801
411	Baglung	8,923	30,372	16,155	14,217

code	Districts	Number of Establishments	Number of Persons Engaged		
			Total	Male	Female
501	Rukum East	1,020	2,602	1,463	1,139
502	Rolpa	5,094	15,456	7,566	7,890
503	Pyuthan	5,606	21,373	11,938	9,435
504	Gulmi	9,548	22,876	13,071	9,805
505	Arghakhanchi	6,619	14,613	8,768	5,845
506	Palpa	8,701	24,902	14,088	10,814
507	Nawalparasi West	11,208	43,866	26,774	17,092
508	Rupandehi	38,403	134,772	94,357	40,415
509	Kapilbastu	13,607	40,610	30,742	9,868
510	Dang	14,421	47,598	28,847	18,751
511	Banke	18,666	64,882	44,333	20,549
512	Bardiya	14,896	40,714	24,945	15,769
601	Dolpa	860	3,225	1,982	1,243
602	Mugu	1,782	5,849	2,957	2,892
603	Humla	2,016	5,739	3,752	1,987
604	Jumla	3,078	8,463	5,235	3,228
605	Kalikot	3,535	9,200	5,957	3,243
606	Dailekh	6,308	14,874	8,967	5,907
607	Jajarkot	3,316	8,494	5,326	3,168
608	Rukum West	3,994	10,180	6,103	4,077
609	Salyan	6,098	17,019	9,829	7,190
610	Surkhet	11,820	35,908	20,706	15,202
701	Bajura	3,891	8,859	5,905	2,954
702	Bajhang	6,219	15,446	10,363	5,083
703	Darchula	3,413	10,837	7,354	3,483
704	Baitadi	4,395	12,268	8,858	3,410
705	Dadeldhura	4,054	11,469	7,938	3,531
706	Doti	3,667	9,826	6,571	3,255
707	Achham	4,284	13,680	9,494	4,186
708	Kailali	21,544	66,753	43,501	23,252
709	Kanchanpur	11,501	36,062	25,048	11,014

Table 1-3. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Registration Status, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Registered or not							
	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated
	(establishments)				(%)			
Total 2)	923,356	462,605	460,422	329	100.00	50.10	49.86	0.04
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	24,229			2.62	2.62	0.00	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	663	481	182		0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00
C Manufacturing	104,058	50,566	53,458	34	11.27	5.48	5.79	0.00
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	1,242			0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,916	609		0.27	0.21	0.07	0.00
F Construction	1,608	1,265	342	1	0.17	0.14	0.04	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	219,253	278,747	69	53.94	23.75	30.19	0.01
H Transportation and storage	3,182	2,847	334	1	0.34	0.31	0.04	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	47,931	82,590	19	14.14	5.19	8.94	0.00
J Information and communication	2,796	2,487	308	1	0.30	0.27	0.03	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	16,524	1,462	10	1.95	1.79	0.16	0.00
L Real estate activities	207	166	40	1	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	5,673	2,417	114	0.89	0.61	0.26	0.01
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	4,931	1,940	2	0.74	0.53	0.21	0.00
P Education	40,839	39,174	1,634	31	4.42	4.24	0.18	0.00
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	14,934	5,047	9	2.16	1.62	0.55	0.00
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	1,800	1,021		0.31	0.19	0.11	0.00
S Other service activities	57,514	27,186	30,291	37	6.23	2.94	3.28	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table1- 4-1 Number of Registered Establishments by NSIC Section and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province							
	Total	Province 1	Province 2	Bagamati Province	Gandaki Province	Province 5	Karnali Province	Sudurpashchim Province
	(establishments)							
Total 2)	462,605	90,192	41,594	141,949	55,872	77,383	20,883	34,732
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	4,406	1,231	6,927	4,067	4,087	1,590	1,921
B Mining and quarrying	481	25	16	204	64	72	4	96
C Manufacturing	50,566	11,002	5,720	14,529	5,792	9,194	1,399	2,930
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	268	10	325	236	105	103	195
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,916	301	129	711	328	307	64	76
F Construction	1,265	265	73	477	124	117	70	139
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	219,253	40,601	22,646	67,853	24,256	38,423	9,257	16,217
H Transportation and storage	2,847	643	267	780	311	446	188	212
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,931	10,005	2,145	15,400	7,095	7,920	1,943	3,423
J Information and communication	2,487	369	202	1,145	261	280	84	146
K Financial and insurance activities	16,524	2,991	1,262	6,470	2,054	2,215	634	898
L Real estate activities	166	27	2	115	9	8	2	3
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	5,673	1,066	462	2,161	608	830	167	379
N Administrative and support service activities	4,931	731	287	2,785	347	574	82	125
P Education	39,174	7,667	3,802	9,518	4,650	5,921	3,319	4,297
Q Human health and social work activities	14,934	3,113	1,276	3,394	2,475	2,246	921	1,509
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,800	318	81	824	325	147	38	67
S Other service activities	27,186	6,394	1,983	8,331	2,870	4,491	1,018	2,099

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-4-2. Number of Not Registered Establishments by NSIC Section and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province							
	Total	Province 1	Province 2	Bagamati Province	Gandaki Province	Province 5	Karnali Province	Sudurpashchim Province
	(establishments)							
Total 2)	460,422	78,277	75,928	140,863	44,810	70,392	21,921	28,231
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B Mining and quarrying	182	35	21	65	21	16	4	20
C Manufacturing	53,458	8,364	6,933	18,211	5,135	6,975	3,028	4,812
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	609	74	56	318	79	57	15	10
F Construction	342	13	36	73	148	26	38	8
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	278,747	48,414	51,553	76,568	26,321	45,243	13,471	17,177
H Transportation and storage	334	33	61	131	55	29	9	16
I Accommodation and food service activities	82,590	14,263	8,664	31,620	8,915	10,792	4,291	4,045
J Information and communication	308	23	44	185	20	23	4	9
K Financial and insurance activities	1,462	243	107	612	208	167	72	53
L Real estate activities	40	3	27	8	1	0	0	1
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	2,417	326	481	856	189	374	79	112
N Administrative and support service activities	1,940	232	607	582	81	358	25	55
P Education	1,634	200	520	484	115	189	55	71
Q Human health and social work activities	5,047	857	448	1,565	922	697	234	324
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,021	156	72	543	141	80	8	21
S Other service activities	30,291	5,041	6,298	9,042	2,459	5,366	588	1,497

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-5 Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit, Nepal

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Borrowed Financial Loan or not			
	Total	Yes	No	Not stated
	Number of Entities *			
Total 2)	900,924	320,354	580,091	479
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,899	6,675	17,215	9
B Mining and quarrying	638	253	385	0
C Manufacturing	103,115	39,828	63,255	32
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	942	204	738	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,442	516	1,924	2
F Construction	1,490	617	871	2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,195	194,781	300,333	81
H Transportation and storage	1,481	445	1,033	3
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,041	47,431	82,587	23
J Information and communication	2,285	713	1,570	2
K Financial and insurance activities	11,119	2,076	9,019	24
L Real estate activities	187	58	126	3
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,975	1,993	5,867	115
N Administrative and support service activities	5,820	1,886	3,928	6
P Education	39,998	6,248	33,710	40
Q Human health and social work activities	16,368	2,542	13,730	96
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,720	659	2,054	7
S Other service activities	55,209	13,429	41,746	34

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

Table 1-5-1 Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Access to Credit and Provinces

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Province															
	Total Entities *		Province 1		Province 2		Bagamati Province		Gandaki Province		Province 5		Karnali Province		Sudurpashchim Province	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	320,354	580,091	60,282	104,028	38,777	76,783	93,633	181,333	32,923	65,262	50,958	93,463	18,134	23,450	25,647	35,772
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,675	17,215	1,203	3,120	616	609	2,045	4,721	1,024	3,010	1,219	2,845	218	1,366	350	1,544
B Mining and quarrying	253	385	15	41	19	17	134	119	47	37	33	53	3	4	2	114
C Manufacturing	39,828	63,255	7,734	11,474	4,547	8,033	12,170	20,053	4,159	6,716	6,545	9,514	1,672	2,746	3,001	4,719
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	204	738	38	170		6	61	139	52	140	10	66	16	74	27	143
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	516	1,924	74	291	75	109	239	747	53	344	57	292	8	68	10	73
F Construction	617	871	132	129	36	64	213	283	69	189	71	63	21	84	75	59
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	194,781	300,333	36,123	52,459	25,922	48,127	53,653	89,232	19,195	31,166	31,442	51,859	12,043	10,630	16,403	16,860
H Transportation and storage	445	1,033	59	193	87	114	178	393	28	107	61	141	5	35	27	50
I Accommodation and food service	47,431	82,587	9,097	15,141	3,576	7,229	15,752	30,926	5,535	10,401	6,895	11,783	3,042	3,188	3,534	3,919
J Information and communication	713	1,570	108	185	64	140	324	822	76	155	74	153	22	41	45	74
K Financial and insurance activities	2,076	9,019	503	1,481	228	554	723	4,184	231	1,154	239	945	73	307	79	394
L Real estate activities	58	126	7	20	1	27	36	71	8	1	6	1		2		4
M Professional, scientific and	1,993	5,867	409	928	197	730	562	2,377	219	551	328	834	97	145	181	302
N Administrative and support service activities	1,886	3,928	277	424	336	494	812	2,212	114	215	284	478	16	34	47	71
P Education	6,248	33,710	1,197	6,537	862	3,395	1,916	7,694	686	3,988	876	5,117	236	3,117	475	3,862
Q Human health and social work	2,542	13,730	534	2,674	292	1,077	558	3,593	262	2,652	454	1,963	200	597	242	1,174
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	659	2,054	91	376	37	116	324	980	107	331	55	164	13	32	32	55
S Other service activities	13,429	41,746	2,681	8,385	1,882	5,942	3,933	12,787	1,058	4,105	2,309	7,192	449	980	1,117	2,355

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table1-6 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and

Financial Institute, NEPAL

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	Not Stated
	Entities *							
Total 2)	320,354	112,295	25,482	24,876	100,437	45,726	11,264	274
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,675	3,556	211	333	1,462	907	198	8
B Mining and quarrying	253	180	22	8	20	21	2	0
C Manufacturing	39,828	16,811	2,859	2,588	10,647	5,735	1,155	33
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	204	72	8	6	29	65	24	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	516	172	61	12	84	148	38	1
F Construction	617	473	28	7	64	38	6	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	194,781	67,925	15,078	15,828	62,041	26,991	6,757	161
H Transportation and storage	445	268	31	12	52	78	4	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,431	11,696	4,790	4,498	17,066	7,610	1,726	45
J Information and communication	713	369	60	13	171	94	6	0
K Financial and insurance activities	2,076	1,057	63	83	402	94	374	3
L Real estate activities	58	43	3	0	2	7	2	1
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,993	757	135	136	709	220	34	2
N Administrative and support service activities	1,886	978	143	55	389	293	27	1
P Education	6,248	3,294	397	111	1,409	868	164	5
Q Human health and social work	2,542	1,184	119	145	643	321	128	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	659	253	88	21	168	117	11	1
S Other service activities	13,429	3,207	1,386	1,020	5,079	2,119	608	10

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Province 1

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	60,282	20,623	2,052	6,414	22,603	6,951	1,615	24
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,203	656	30	104	228	132	50	3
B Mining and quarrying	15	14	0	1	0	0	0	0
C Manufacturing	7,734	3,597	236	671	2,192	881	155	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	38	12	0	2	6	14	4	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	74	36	3	1	15	10	9	0
F Construction	132	110	2	1	12	7	0	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	36,123	12,057	1,214	3,920	13,814	4,181	925	12
H Transportation and storage	59	33	6	3	10	7	0	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	9,097	1,947	347	1,333	4,168	1,054	244	4
J Information and communication	108	59	6	3	26	14	0	0
K Financial and insurance activities	503	273	15	17	102	23	72	1
L Real estate activities	7	6	0	0	0	0	1	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	409	156	13	24	168	43	5	0
N Administrative and support service activities	277	122	9	20	100	19	7	0
P Education	1,197	711	45	24	247	144	26	0
Q Human health and social work activities	534	258	13	30	165	45	23	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	91	35	4	4	23	25	0	0
S Other service activities	2,681	541	109	256	1,327	352	94	2

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Province 2

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	38,777	15,075	1,600	3,662	11,328	6,336	753	23
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	616	306	14	26	101	152	17	0
B Mining and quarrying	19	8	3	7	0	1	0	0
C Manufacturing	4,547	2,123	185	355	941	874	65	4
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0							
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	75	32	5	3	8	25	2	0
F Construction	36	19	3	1	8	3	2	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	25,922	10,132	1,029	2,562	7,807	3,872	505	15
H Transportation and storage	87	62	4	3	12	5	1	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,576	908	173	430	1,371	633	59	2
J Information and communication	64	40	3	4	11	6	0	0
K Financial and insurance activities	228	133	7	3	43	15	26	1
L Real estate activities	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	197	69	9	17	67	26	9	0
N Administrative and support service activities	336	116	22	19	67	103	9	0
P Education	862	469	40	30	107	204	12	0
Q Human health and social work activities	292	149	8	18	66	44	7	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	37	14	2	4	7	9	1	0
S Other service activities	1,882	494	93	180	712	364	38	1

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute,
Bagmati Province**

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	93,633	24,891	18,762	2,593	30,239	13,839	3,228	81
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,045	1,100	110	62	491	247	34	1
B Mining and quarrying	134	104	10	0	10	9	1	0
C Manufacturing	12,170	3,637	2,098	342	3,801	1,858	424	10
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	61	38	0	1	4	13	5	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	239	51	47	0	49	81	10	1
F Construction	213	157	21	1	22	11	0	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53,653	14,094	11,048	1,480	17,751	7,501	1,738	41
H Transportation and storage	178	98	18	2	16	44	0	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	15,752	2,707	3,715	567	5,468	2,674	606	15
J Information and communication	324	155	44	0	81	43	1	0
K Financial and insurance activities	723	328	30	21	186	31	126	1
L Real estate activities	36	25	3	0	1	5	1	1
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	562	187	90	9	196	68	11	1
N Administrative and support service activities	812	435	107	2	131	132	5	0
P Education	1,916	822	229	10	539	276	38	2
Q Human health and social work activities	558	264	66	8	119	73	26	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	324	95	75	1	88	56	8	1
S Other service activities	3,933	594	1,051	87	1,286	717	194	4

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	32,923	14,451	1,450	2,005	9,161	4,856	929	71
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,024	585	30	42	215	128	23	1
B Mining and quarrying	47	22	6	0	10	9	0	0
C Manufacturing	4,159	2,015	150	242	1,073	580	91	8
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	52	17	4	1	9	15	6	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	53	24	4	4	3	12	6	0
F Construction	69	58	1	0	5	5	0	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	19,195	8,397	813	1,203	5,498	2,733	505	46
H Transportation and storage	28	12	2	0	5	9	0	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	5,535	2,080	309	423	1,581	994	137	11
J Information and communication	76	41	3	1	23	7	1	0
K Financial and insurance activities	231	112	4	6	37	12	60	0
L Real estate activities	8	6	0	0	1	1	0	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	219	113	11	10	62	22	1	0
N Administrative and support service activities	114	90	0	0	17	7	0	0
P Education	686	364	29	8	192	53	38	2
Q Human health and social work activities	262	115	12	6	62	52	15	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	107	65	4	2	20	16	0	0
S Other service activities	1,058	335	68	57	348	201	46	3

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Province 5

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	50,958	22,816	871	4,039	14,213	6,495	2,512	12
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,219	677	17	57	277	143	46	2
B Mining and quarrying	33	27	3	0	0	2	1	0
C Manufacturing	6,545	3,722	108	369	1,411	712	222	1
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10	1	1	0	2	6	0	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	57	26	1	2	8	15	5	0
F Construction	71	55	0	0	7	8	1	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	31,442	13,786	522	2,625	9,009	3,881	1,613	6
H Transportation and storage	61	43	1	2	9	4	2	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,895	2,375	129	681	2,186	1,158	364	2
J Information and communication	74	41	1	3	15	13	1	0
K Financial and insurance activities	239	137	3	26	17	5	51	0
L Real estate activities	6	5	0	0	0	1	0	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	328	130	4	20	124	44	6	0
N Administrative and support service activities	284	182	5	7	57	27	5	1
P Education	876	575	29	13	148	83	28	0
Q Human health and social work activities	454	235	13	26	104	51	25	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	55	21	1	2	22	9	0	0
S Other service activities	2,309	778	33	206	817	333	142	0

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	18,134	4,537	266	2,887	6,197	3,332	885	30
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	218	76	3	22	61	45	11	0
B Mining and quarrying	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
C Manufacturing	1,672	445	28	255	535	339	68	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	16	1	0	0	1	12	2	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	8	1	0	0	1	2	4	0
F Construction	21	11	1	1	3	3	2	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	12,043	3,021	167	1,957	4,069	2,208	600	21
H Transportation and storage	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,042	620	43	501	1,182	564	126	6
J Information and communication	22	11	2	0	5	3	1	0
K Financial and insurance activities	73	37	2	1	10	6	17	0
L Real estate activities								
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	97	25	1	24	38	8	0	1
N Administrative and support service activities	16	6	0	2	5	3	0	0
P Education	236	95	9	11	75	38	8	0
Q Human health and social work activities	200	58	2	28	55	41	16	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	13	7	0	1	2	2	1	0
S Other service activities	449	115	8	84	155	58	29	0

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-6-1 Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Credit by NSIC Section for Entity and Financial Institute, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total	Financial Institutions						Not Stated
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Cooperative	Personal	Others	
	Entities *							
Total 2)	25,647	9,902	481	3,276	6,696	3,917	1,342	33
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	350	156	7	20	89	60	17	1
B Mining and quarrying	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
C Manufacturing	3,001	1,272	54	354	694	491	130	6
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	27	3	3	2	7	5	7	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	10	2	1	2	0	3	2	0
F Construction	75	63	0	3	7	1	1	0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	16,403	6,438	285	2,081	4,093	2,615	871	20
H Transportation and storage	27	15	0	2	0	9	1	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,534	1,059	74	563	1,110	533	190	5
J Information and communication	45	22	1	2	10	8	2	0
K Financial and insurance activities	79	37	2	9	7	2	22	0
L Real estate activities	0						0	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	181	77	7	32	54	9	2	0
N Administrative and support service activities	47	27	0	5	12	2	0	1
P Education	475	258	16	15	101	70	15	0
Q Human health and social work activities	242	105	5	29	72	15	16	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	32	16	2	7	6	0	1	0
S Other service activities	1,117	350	24	150	434	94	65	

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-7. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Sex of Manager, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Manager 4)		
	Total	Male	Female
	(establishments)		
Total 2)	922,209	648,773	273,436
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	20,595	3,598
B Mining and quarrying	663	523	134
C Manufacturing	104,058	80,761	23,138
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	1,207	31
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	2,350	167
F Construction	1,608	1,506	97
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	339,826	157,891
H Transportation and storage	3,182	2,822	353
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	77,781	52,546
J Information and communication	2,796	2,489	275
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	13,504	4,442
L Real estate activities	207	193	12
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	7,389	800
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	6,245	625
P Education	40,839	34,127	6,631
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	11,931	8,030
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	2,586	208
S Other service activities	57,514	42,938	14,458

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not stated

Table 1-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province															
	Total		Province 1		Province 2		Bagamati Province		Gandaki Province		Province 5		Karnali Province		Sudurpashchim Province	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	648,773	273,436	110,769	57,646	102,418	15,113	186,422	95,656	61,293	39,363	108,403	39,364	29,465	13,335	50,003	12,959
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	20,595	3,598	3,721	681	1,164	66	6,004	894	3,301	764	3,386	701	1,377	213	1,642	279
B Mining and quarrying	523	134	36	24	28	9	248	15	85		80	8	4	4	42	74
C Manufacturing	80,761	23,138	15,538	3,828	11,584	1,059	22,970	9,655	7,961	2,966	12,855	3,313	3,583	845	6,270	1,472
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,207	31	260	7	9	1	313	10	230	6	103	1	102	1	190	5
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,350	167	355	19	174	11	955	67	367	40	343	21	73	6	83	3
F Construction	1,506	97	260	18	107	2	512	34	263	9	130	13	94	14	140	7
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	339,826	157,891	55,061	33,948	63,535	10,618	93,445	50,756	28,146	22,425	59,208	24,451	14,360	8,366	26,071	7,327
H Transportation and storage	2,822	353	591	84	311	16	820	87	291	75	426	49	167	30	216	12
I Accommodation and food service activities	77,781	52,546	11,813	12,449	8,664	2,144	26,044	20,797	8,536	7,464	13,005	5,708	3,833	2,402	5,886	1,582
J Information and communication	2,489	275	341	49	218	6	1,176	147	244	37	277	26	86	2	147	8
K Financial and insurance activities	13,504	4,442	2,435	784	1,216	152	5,233	1,826	1,527	735	1,773	609	511	194	809	142
L Real estate activities	193	12	28	2	28	1	114	8	9	1	8		2		4	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,389	800	1,276	116	1,029	26	2,672	332	659	138	1,088	116	211	35	454	37
N Administrative and support service activities	6,245	625	868	96	878	17	3,002	362	369	59	863	69	96	11	169	11
P Education	34,127	6,631	6,527	1,335	4,069	249	7,850	2,120	3,836	926	5,141	968	2,931	440	3,773	593
Q Human health and social work activities	11,931	8,030	2,623	1,343	1,551	169	2,571	2,377	1,466	1,930	1,817	1,127	774	381	1,129	703
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,586	208	457	17	149	4	1,229	112	409	56	216	11	42	4	84	4
S Other service activities	42,938	14,458	8,579	2,846	7,704	563	11,264	6,057	3,594	1,732	7,684	2,173	1,219	387	2,894	700

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-8. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Sex of Owner, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Owner 4)		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	(establishments)		
Total 2)	830,597	582,717	247,880
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	12,139	10,146	1,993
B Mining and quarrying	597	468	129
C Manufacturing	102,993	79,572	23,421
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	302	285	17
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,182	1,086	96
F Construction	1,396	1,313	83
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,640	341,841	153,799
H Transportation and storage	1,439	1,329	110
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,064	79,333	50,731
J Information and communication	2,257	2,051	206
K Financial and insurance activities	4,450	3,583	867
L Real estate activities	178	170	8
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,952	7,213	739
N Administrative and support service activities	6,227	5,680	547
P Education	12,788	10,584	2,204
Q Human health and social work activities	7,218	5,573	1,645
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,248	2,100	148
S Other service activities	41,527	30,390	11,137

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

Table 1-8-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province															
	Total		Province 1		Province 2		Bagamati Province		Gandaki Province		Province 5		Karnali Province		Sudurpashchim Province	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	582,717	247,880	94,872	54,902	97,045	14,697	170,685	87,539	52,206	34,627	99,692	34,027	24,900	11,090	43,317	10,998
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	10,146	1,993	1,840	420	1,086	76	2,946	546	1,491	421	1,835	317	403	69	545	144
B Mining and quarrying	468	129	34	23	27	8	202	14	82		77	8	4	4	42	72
C Manufacturing	79,572	23,421	15,038	4,094	11,453	1,132	22,757	9,617	7,749	3,070	12,785	3,267	3,582	783	6,208	1,458
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	285	17	77	4	2		107	6	39	3	15	1	12	1	33	2
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,086	96	139	13	152	8	530	50	121	15	122	10	6		16	
F Construction	1,313	83	229	20	72	1	478	28	241	6	122	11	44	7	127	10
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	341,841	153,799	53,895	34,540	63,465	10,556	94,453	49,062	28,487	21,863	60,477	22,899	14,909	7,742	26,155	7,137
H Transportation and storage	1,329	110	208	23	196	11	595	42	75	20	184	9	23	2	48	3
I Accommodation and food service activities	79,333	50,731	11,695	12,491	8,639	2,149	26,624	20,146	8,842	7,121	13,468	5,208	4,108	2,117	5,957	1,499
J Information and communication	2,051	206	240	43	187	8	1,092	110	185	29	194	11	53	2	100	3
K Financial and insurance activities	3,583	867	644	205	445	47	1,602	339	253	106	419	117	103	24	117	29
L Real estate activities	170	8	16	1	28	1	109	5	7	1	6		2		2	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,213	739	1,211	124	1,014	23	2,603	321	657	115	1,069	99	214	26	445	31
N Administrative and support service activities	5,680	547	704	86	842	15	2,930	325	303	50	738	57	43	6	120	8
P Education	10,584	2,204	1,786	359	1,888	125	3,508	1,148	860	204	1,386	226	366	51	790	91
Q Human health and social work activities	5,573	1,645	1,249	310	907	67	1,248	568	431	292	925	203	317	90	496	115
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,100	148	293	18	141	3	1,119	85	286	29	159	8	34	3	68	2
S Other service activities	30,390	11,137	5,574	2,128	6,501	467	7,782	5,127	2,097	1,282	5,711	1,576	677	163	2,048	394

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-9. Number of Persons Engaged by sex, NSIC Section and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province															
	Total		Province 1		Province 2		Bagamati Province		Gandaki Province		Province 5		Karnali Province		Sudurpashchim Province	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	2,012,237	1,216,220	324,037	220,042	268,279	86,715	731,783	486,714	185,400	147,072	306,892	167,372	70,814	48,137	125,032	60,168
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	66,381	40,029	12,119	8,290	3,586	922	26,457	16,876	7,972	4,920	9,685	5,683	2,834	1,490	3,728	1,848
B Mining and quarrying	7,342	384	761	47	252	24	3,609	165	1,176	23	1,408	38	53	6	83	81
C Manufacturing	377,678	132,845	73,117	28,162	69,095	10,683	108,276	52,919	26,857	11,141	73,959	19,747	7,139	2,744	19,235	7,449
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	17,013	3,157	2,908	381	214	14	9,262	2,231	1,848	165	1,111	212	507	46	1,163	108
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	11,558	3,754	1,332	409	913	122	5,254	1,556	1,150	237	2,298	1,239	351	95	260	96
F Construction	12,618	2,132	2,583	291	880	119	5,666	1,200	1,392	151	941	152	282	32	874	187
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of	616,769	371,577	95,530	72,224	101,257	33,446	200,698	124,594	52,653	46,840	103,814	56,999	21,738	18,291	41,079	19,183
H Transportation and storage	16,148	3,879	2,701	614	1,471	227	6,366	1,648	1,350	493	2,418	523	985	200	857	174
I Accommodation and food service	196,650	149,623	25,855	28,810	17,246	7,814	84,493	60,597	24,378	21,194	26,990	18,791	6,852	6,546	10,836	5,871
J Information and communication	29,462	10,327	2,799	968	1,684	374	19,390	7,178	1,726	630	2,363	694	579	184	921	299
K Financial and insurance activities	114,268	92,711	14,216	11,257	10,947	5,145	55,825	45,873	13,695	14,199	11,045	10,917	3,029	2,965	5,511	2,355
L Real estate activities	1,471	506	179	30	29	2	1,107	426	52	26	84	19	7	1	13	2
M Professional, scientific and technical	24,532	8,722	2,547	595	1,671	127	15,564	6,583	1,436	603	2,114	504	366	118	834	192
N Administrative and support service activities	34,247	11,752	2,700	563	3,028	123	23,326	10,238	1,432	397	2,812	343	436	26	513	62
P Education	292,882	220,454	52,000	38,351	33,217	17,884	86,025	77,933	32,236	28,818	42,499	33,084	18,712	9,806	28,193	14,578
Q Human health and social work	71,064	93,434	11,442	16,210	8,330	5,244	28,960	41,874	6,393	10,822	8,365	11,228	2,829	3,168	4,745	4,888
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	11,290	4,772	1,461	306	623	22	6,605	3,661	1,395	419	882	304	80	17	244	43
S Other service activities	110,864	66,162	19,787	12,534	13,836	4,423	44,900	31,162	8,259	5,994	14,104	6,895	4,035	2,402	5,943	2,752

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-10. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
Total 2)	923,356	120,856	149,255	393,207	258,869	1,169
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	11,350	1,931	5,314	5,386	248
B Mining and quarrying	663	98	218	297	50	0
C Manufacturing	104,058	8,166	26,376	54,682	14,729	105
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	295	403	215	329	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,018	510	699	284	14
F Construction	1,608	240	851	427	86	4
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	498,069	30,683	64,603	250,881	151,665	237
H Transportation and storage	3,182	1,033	1,231	627	289	2
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	6,019	9,059	42,785	72,623	54
J Information and communication	2,796	160	1,231	669	720	16
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	5,754	10,999	1,112	103	28
L Real estate activities	207	19	123	51	14	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	608	3,851	3,008	615	122
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	403	2,868	2,433	1,163	6
P Education	40,839	32,066	5,064	2,942	745	22
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	9,535	5,164	2,893	2,329	69
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	607	740	1,077	390	7
S Other service activities	57,514	12,802	14,033	23,095	7,349	235

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	168,518	26,797	27,270	77,091	37,141	219
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,406	2,227	305	1,068	796	10
B Mining and quarrying	60	9	18	32	1	
C Manufacturing	19,380	2,456	4,978	10,092	1,833	21
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	268	77	63	61	67	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	375	179	77	93	24	2
F Construction	278	58	133	75	11	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	89,024	6,318	12,548	49,652	20,425	81
H Transportation and storage	676	271	239	112	54	
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,269	1,452	1,781	9,061	11,950	25
J Information and communication	392	33	162	93	104	
K Financial and insurance activities	3,235	1,281	1,613	312	23	6
L Real estate activities	30	4	18	6	2	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,392	132	631	554	72	3
N Administrative and support service activities	964	91	284	384	201	4
P Education	7,867	6,646	694	424	100	3
Q Human health and social work activities	3,972	1,999	885	647	428	13
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	474	205	69	149	50	1
S Other service activities	11,456	3,359	2,772	4,276	1,000	49

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	117,670	18,198	15,858	51,450	31,856	308
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,231	129	116	490	494	2
B Mining and quarrying	37		7	22	8	
C Manufacturing	12,654	754	2,703	6,907	2,284	6
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10	2	7		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	185	22	45	83	35	
F Construction	110	9	57	34	8	2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	74,222	10,069	7,691	34,086	22,313	63
H Transportation and storage	328	71	127	77	53	
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,813	1,670	873	3,763	4,501	6
J Information and communication	246	13	88	75	57	13
K Financial and insurance activities	1,369	361	878	125	5	
L Real estate activities	29	1	3	25		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,055	58	445	369	69	114
N Administrative and support service activities	895	53	185	455	201	1
P Education	4,324	3,736	255	243	87	3
Q Human health and social work activities	1,725	367	634	415	305	4
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	153	20	62	57	14	
S Other service activities	8,284	863	1,682	4,224	1,421	94

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	282,920	30,005	60,908	106,957	84,655	395
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,927	3,000	559	1,494	1,714	160
B Mining and quarrying	269	14	92	141	22	
C Manufacturing	32,755	2,426	10,151	15,960	4,168	50
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	325	47	183	49	46	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,029	352	197	329	145	6
F Construction	550	63	326	133	28	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	144,448	8,227	25,819	63,344	47,006	52
H Transportation and storage	912	164	409	238	99	2
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,029	1,627	3,859	14,488	27,039	16
J Information and communication	1,331	67	673	331	258	2
K Financial and insurance activities	7,091	1,973	4,708	352	41	17
L Real estate activities	124	12	89	14	9	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,019	233	1,693	886	206	1
N Administrative and support service activities	3,367	168	2,002	819	378	
P Education	10,030	5,520	2,884	1,322	294	10
Q Human health and social work activities	4,964	2,448	1,304	595	604	13
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,367	187	441	515	219	5
S Other service activities	17,383	3,477	5,519	5,947	2,379	61

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	100,684	13,159	11,559	40,345	35,609	12
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,067	2,109	221	696	1,039	2
B Mining and quarrying	85	8	35	38	4	
C Manufacturing	10,928	986	2,382	5,897	1,661	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	236	45	51	31	109	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	407	228	51	77	51	
F Construction	272	40	182	40	10	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	50,577	663	3,746	25,924	20,242	2
H Transportation and storage	366	171	120	62	13	
I Accommodation and food service activities	16,011	254	612	4,217	10,928	
J Information and communication	281	19	116	56	90	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,262	774	1,388	85	14	1
L Real estate activities	10	1	4	2	3	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	797	45	338	323	91	
N Administrative and support service activities	428	22	128	183	95	
P Education	4,765	3,959	423	301	82	
Q Human health and social work activities	3,397	2,157	699	247	291	3
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	466	124	81	190	71	
S Other service activities	5,329	1,554	982	1,976	815	2

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	147,789	17,418	21,394	68,608	40,228	141
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,087	1,790	273	1,005	981	38
B Mining and quarrying	88	1	23	50	14	
C Manufacturing	16,170	826	3,951	9,121	2,258	14
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	105	32	29	18	26	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	364	153	84	102	23	2
F Construction	143	21	48	58	15	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	83,672	4,193	9,756	44,989	24,703	31
H Transportation and storage	475	165	175	87	48	
I Accommodation and food service activities	18,715	828	1,334	6,442	10,106	5
J Information and communication	303	18	116	68	100	1
K Financial and insurance activities	2,382	736	1,466	163	15	2
L Real estate activities	8	1	5	2		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,204	101	506	512	85	
N Administrative and support service activities	932	55	218	456	202	1
P Education	6,111	5,097	502	398	109	5
Q Human health and social work activities	2,944	1,255	758	530	375	26
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	227	43	55	103	25	1
S Other service activities	9,859	2,103	2,095	4,504	1,143	14

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	42,807	6,630	5,026	18,510	12,605	36
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,590	992	217	237	131	13
B Mining and quarrying	8	3	2	3		
C Manufacturing	4,428	293	746	2,336	1,050	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	103	23	27	16	37	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	79	37	36	4	2	
F Construction	108	17	71	16	4	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	22,728	540	2,303	12,913	6,966	6
H Transportation and storage	197	112	60	17	8	
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,235	79	223	2,000	3,931	2
J Information and communication	88	7	29	17	35	
K Financial and insurance activities	706	303	370	30	2	1
L Real estate activities	2		1	1		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	246	15	82	117	28	4
N Administrative and support service activities	107	8	24	40	35	
P Education	3,374	3,186	88	79	20	1
Q Human health and social work activities	1,155	473	358	170	151	3
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	46	8	16	18	4	
S Other service activities	1,607	534	373	496	201	3

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Working Hours per Day and Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)					
	Total	Under 7 hours	7 - 9 hours	10-12 hours	13 hours and over	Not stated
	(establishments)					
NEPAL 2)	62,968	8,649	7,240	30,246	16,775	58
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,921	1,103	240	324	231	23
B Mining and quarrying	116	63	41	11	1	
C Manufacturing	7,743	425	1,465	4,369	1,475	9
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	195	69	43	40	43	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	86	47	20	11	4	4
F Construction	147	32	34	71	10	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	33,398	673	2,740	19,973	10,010	2
H Transportation and storage	228	79	101	34	14	
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,468	109	377	2,814	4,168	
J Information and communication	155	3	47	29	76	
K Financial and insurance activities	951	326	576	45	3	1
L Real estate activities	4		3	1		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	491	24	156	247	64	
N Administrative and support service activities	180	6	27	96	51	
P Education	4,368	3,922	218	175	53	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,833	836	526	289	175	7
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	88	20	16	45	7	
S Other service activities	3,596	912	610	1,672	390	12

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

Table 1-11. Number of Establishments by Status of Operating establishment (Regular or Seasonal) and province

		Province							
SN	Regular or Seasonal Business operation	Nepal	Province 1	Province 2	Bagamati Province	Gandaki Province	Province 5	Karnali Province	Sudurpashchim Province
		(establishments)							
0	Nepal*	922,927	168,474	117,518	282,711	100,680	147,770	42,807	62,967
1	<i>Regular</i>	916,853	167,826	116,155	280,987	100,217	147,125	42,325	62,218
2	<i>Seasonal</i>	6,074	648	1,363	1,724	463	645	482	749

* Excluding not stated

Table 1-12. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province							
	Total	Province 1	Province 2	Bagamati Province	Gandaki Province	Province 5	Karnali Province	Sudurpashchim Province
	average working days							
Nepal 2)	282	281	296	280	274	276	280	290
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	199	203	308	206	177	205	134	183
B Mining and quarrying	271	293	293	265	261	288	235	228
C Manufacturing	291	289	306	287	285	289	290	301
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	310	311	333	299	323	291	314	311
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	235	229	301	239	207	245	177	227
F Construction	264	273	275	269	254	259	191	297
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	292	292	295	293	292	284	299	305
H Transportation and storage	301	304	300	301	299	291	298	315
I Accommodation and food service activities	291	296	302	287	289	284	301	302
J Information and communication	313	310	321	309	314	312	320	321
K Financial and insurance activities	237	237	278	234	228	237	189	241
L Real estate activities	295	288	313	285	291	303	355	320
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	288	290	295	285	284	279	286	307
N Administrative and support service activities	291	299	289	296	294	270	310	318
P Education	242	241	253	247	241	245	229	234
Q Human health and social work activities	205	203	299	189	144	219	233	226
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	254	208	292	281	229	253	269	281
S Other service activities	257	247	307	253	231	248	238	262

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-13. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Starting Year of the Business and Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Province																							
	Total			Province 1			Province 2			Bagamati Province			Gandaki Province			Province 5			Karnali Province			Sudurpashchim Province		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Nepal 2)	533,907	248,513	115,188	93,791	46,560	24,552	67,150	30,681	12,877	169,799	75,370	30,362	55,981	27,625	14,993	87,803	39,208	17,101	24,688	11,311	5,966	34,695	17,758	9,337
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	10,589	6,564	6,274	2,042	1,027	1,255	882	218	74	2,826	1,940	1,860	1,651	1,134	1,132	1,776	1,205	1,015	623	500	395	789	540	543
B Mining and quarrying	381	181	76	35	21	3	12	13	9	124	83	52	49	27	7	45	30	5	7	1		109	6	
C Manufacturing	59,129	29,832	11,869	10,778	5,771	2,412	7,025	3,968	1,079	19,790	8,783	3,211	6,046	3,270	1,385	9,370	4,651	1,711	2,291	1,180	758	3,829	2,209	1,313
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	306	655	236	73	148	40	2	4	4	78	141	85	47	136	46	19	63	21	41	42	16	46	121	24
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,248	730	462	141	131	97	110	45	12	560	289	154	182	130	83	173	96	77	46	18	12	36	21	27
F Construction	740	448	376	111	69	92	79	16	8	264	169	110	87	69	99	82	37	24	75	24	7	42	64	36
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and	311,299	131,916	42,169	54,100	24,098	8,958	44,738	19,101	6,239	91,582	38,398	11,384	31,331	13,613	4,733	53,428	21,716	6,514	15,267	5,777	1,417	20,853	9,213	2,924
H Transportation and storage	813	536	1,534	137	90	394	107	68	121	338	226	277	51	38	230	116	73	239	25	18	128	39	23	145
I Accommodation and food service activities	88,401	30,227	8,801	15,899	5,876	2,019	6,354	2,767	1,079	33,776	9,647	2,508	10,346	4,058	1,326	12,895	4,338	1,019	4,134	1,654	340	4,997	1,887	510
J Information and communication	1,243	1,030	361	164	156	61	111	70	29	639	465	145	106	113	51	122	119	46	35	39	12	66	68	17
K Financial and insurance activities	6,140	8,671	2,535	1,105	1,601	460	611	522	189	1,877	3,846	959	788	1,053	385	988	1,022	318	369	234	90	402	393	134
L Real estate activities	89	52	32	14	4	10	3	1		62	38	18	7	2	1	2	6		1			1	3	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,883	2,607	1,306	660	435	268	415	248	148	1,468	1,014	453	362	277	148	644	353	177	117	94	31	217	186	81
N Administrative and support service activities	3,738	2,155	649	536	291	101	547	217	62	1,687	1,158	365	219	148	44	602	246	46	58	33	9	89	62	22
P Education	6,120	9,465	24,665	879	1,729	5,170	1,053	1,062	2,090	2,173	2,226	5,415	482	795	3,441	798	1,557	3,694	293	881	2,172	442	1,215	2,683
Q Human health and social work activities	7,412	6,232	5,375	1,360	1,366	1,050	715	334	545	1,848	1,729	1,129	1,226	1,049	964	1,099	918	841	449	320	339	715	516	507
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,570	778	371	225	162	83	63	30	21	835	356	141	260	125	72	111	66	38	28	11	5	48	28	11
S Other service activities	30,806	16,434	8,097	5,532	3,585	2,079	4,323	1,997	1,168	9,872	4,862	2,096	2,741	1,588	846	5,533	2,712	1,316	829	485	235	1,976	1,205	357

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not stated
Total 2)	923,356	34,101	386,323	323,621	67,441	20,809	58,344	31,129	1,588
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229		7,332	5,631	1,151	166	2,207	7,646	96
B Mining and quarrying	663	27	64	77	4		259	221	11
C Manufacturing	104,058	586	43,027	43,290	7,901	1,735	5,894	1,421	204
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242		117	579	17	22	337	169	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525		486	761	179	20	418	649	12
F Construction	1,608		687	564	42	45	84	178	8
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	26,736	244,116	162,982	43,021	11,645	3,455	5,626	488
H Transportation and storage	3,182	16	478	1,820	88	143	382	246	9
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	5,066	63,321	43,938	10,259	2,281	4,226	1,295	154
J Information and communication	2,796		522	1,652	60	183	291	61	27
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996		2,268	9,858	256	982	2,760	1,814	58
L Real estate activities	207		32	97	2	21	23	30	2
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	96	1,941	4,994	362	306	151	232	122
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	71	1,420	4,056	368	562	196	183	17
P Education	40,839		2,209	6,843	63	645	30,341	658	80
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	84	3,956	6,627	387	344	4,127	4,395	70
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821		617	1,331	230	165	227	237	14
S Other service activities	57,514	1,419	13,730	28,521	3,051	1,544	2,966	6,068	215

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	168,518	7,271	72,361	59,245	10,628	3,594	10,176	5,145	98
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,406		1,234	1,493	126	38	396	1,106	13
B Mining and quarrying	60	2	2	5			14	37	
C Manufacturing	19,380	147	8,144	8,696	854	396	959	166	18
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	268		40	134		4	59	31	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	375		40	153	24	3	62	92	1
F Construction	278		146	97	2	4	4	25	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	89,024	5,539	46,125	26,842	7,299	1,891	436	874	18
H Transportation and storage	676	4	77	396	6	51	97	45	
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,269	1,209	12,162	8,296	1,678	383	345	188	8
J Information and communication	392		75	245	5	30	35	2	
K Financial and insurance activities	3,235		454	1,891	31	158	400	293	8
L Real estate activities	30		4	13		1	12		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,392	12	324	859	30	57	23	86	1
N Administrative and support service activities	964	6	242	601	40	48	11	16	
P Education	7,867		395	1,431	1	97	5,840	100	3
Q Human health and social work activities	3,972	43	698	1,695	61	86	672	714	3
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	474		112	245	10	17	32	58	
S Other service activities	11,456	309	2,087	6,153	461	330	779	1,312	25

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	117,670	5,695	42,840	39,650	16,659	2,696	6,485	3,334	311
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,231		508	272	43	15	173	216	4
B Mining and quarrying	37	17	1	4			9	6	
C Manufacturing	12,654	79	4,920	5,372	943	344	858	112	26
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10		1	2			4	3	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	185		39	60	15	5	46	19	1
F Construction	110		23	47	4	3	15	15	3
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	74,222	4,589	31,128	22,492	12,275	1,543	440	1,696	59
H Transportation and storage	328	5	76	145	9	31	39	22	1
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,813	732	3,147	4,374	1,967	212	192	177	12
J Information and communication	246		46	111	14	12	36	4	23
K Financial and insurance activities	1,369		165	733	32	97	273	68	1
L Real estate activities	29		4					25	
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,055	56	209	513	122	28	10	5	112
N Administrative and support service activities	895	30	316	421	49	30	8	41	
P Education	4,324		342	490	1	36	3,352	93	10
Q Human health and social work activities	1,725	2	333	617	69	38	589	73	4
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	153		28	63	46	6	6	4	
S Other service activities	8,284	185	1,554	3,934	1,070	296	435	755	55

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place and Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	282,920	9,066	105,903	114,209	16,108	9,352	16,654	10,735	893
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,927		1,638	1,148	566	62	838	2,623	52
B Mining and quarrying	269	1	27	50	4		128	48	11
C Manufacturing	32,755	83	13,195	13,580	2,741	632	1,963	437	124
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	325		15	141	5	13	123	27	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,029		201	290	99	7	177	248	7
F Construction	550		182	244	17	27	43	34	3
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	144,448	7,172	61,437	57,903	8,563	5,248	1,700	2,127	298
H Transportation and storage	912	1	145	542	36	43	88	52	5
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,029	1,494	20,884	17,690	2,929	1,157	2,085	685	105
J Information and communication	1,331		208	837	26	93	128	35	4
K Financial and insurance activities	7,091		707	3,951	113	464	939	880	37
L Real estate activities	124		17	71	2	17	10	5	2
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,019	12	566	2,008	96	151	92	88	6
N Administrative and support service activities	3,367	21	380	2,207	142	371	158	74	14
P Education	10,030		642	2,598	37	327	6,147	224	55
Q Human health and social work activities	4,964	18	877	1,441	52	104	938	1,488	46
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,367		299	670	106	84	137	59	12
S Other service activities	17,383	264	4,483	8,838	574	552	960	1,601	111

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place and Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	100,684	600	52,300	26,631	5,053	3,247	7,639	5,014	200
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,067		1,203	681	183	23	316	1,644	17
B Mining and quarrying	85		14	4			54	13	
C Manufacturing	10,928	13	5,551	3,547	828	168	664	132	25
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	236		27	84	3	2	48	72	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	407		83	77	26	3	54	161	3
F Construction	272		157	52	7	9	10	37	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	50,577	344	32,215	12,966	2,564	1,880	266	262	80
H Transportation and storage	366	6	48	175	17	9	52	58	1
I Accommodation and food service activities	16,011	190	9,753	3,651	991	369	944	90	23
J Information and communication	281		84	125	2	35	26	9	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,262		325	973	27	177	532	221	7
L Real estate activities	10		2	6		2			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	797	2	285	389	38	39	10	32	2
N Administrative and support service activities	428		76	166	66	95	6	16	3
P Education	4,765		279	523	2	117	3,720	114	10
Q Human health and social work activities	3,397	11	585	884	54	70	580	1,202	11
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	466		89	147	50	55	38	85	2
S Other service activities	5,329	34	1,524	2,181	195	194	319	866	16

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place and Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	147,789	9,376	66,834	48,242	9,263	1,087	8,968	3,992	27
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,087		1,382	1,024	103	16	363	1,197	2
B Mining and quarrying	88		8	11			51	18	
C Manufacturing	16,170	152	6,934	7,216	493	100	1,179	90	6
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	105		10	45	1	1	38	10	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	364		80	120	10	1	66	87	
F Construction	143		59	59		2	10	12	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	83,672	7,490	43,328	24,289	7,080	630	492	354	9
H Transportation and storage	475		68	305	3	5	55	39	
I Accommodation and food service activities	18,715	1,128	10,056	5,757	1,178	68	445	82	1
J Information and communication	303		76	178	1	8	36	4	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,382		377	1,335	19	42	401	204	4
L Real estate activities	8		3	3		1	1		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,204	12	352	773	22	23	11	11	
N Administrative and support service activities	932	14	343	518	19	11	8	19	
P Education	6,111		322	758	3	41	4,898	89	
Q Human health and social work activities	2,944	9	622	1,042	36	24	589	621	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	227		63	122	7	1	9	25	
S Other service activities	9,859	571	2,751	4,687	288	113	316	1,130	3

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	42,807	1,238	21,422	12,707	2,006	105	3,633	1,655	41
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,590		445	488	41	3	41	569	3
B Mining and quarrying	8	3	1	2			1	1	
C Manufacturing	4,428	83	1,774	1,788	405	14	55	307	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	103		11	55		2	24	11	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	79		15	26			6	32	
F Construction	108		29	24	2		1	51	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	22,728	1,002	13,903	6,496	1,084	46	43	133	21
H Transportation and storage	197		25	129	2		23	17	1
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,235	125	4,223	1,355	370	17	110	32	3
J Information and communication	88		14	59		2	9	4	
K Financial and insurance activities	706		108	430	6	7	70	84	1
L Real estate activities	2			2					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	246		90	144	5	1	2	3	1
N Administrative and support service activities	107		21	58	16			12	
P Education	3,374		111	390	4	6	2,846	15	2
Q Human health and social work activities	1,155		257	392	3	3	330	168	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	46		8	30	3	1	2	2	
S Other service activities	1,607	25	387	839	65	3	70	214	4

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Kind of Business Place and Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place								
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others	Not Stated
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	62,968	855	24,663	22,937	7,724	728	4,789	1,254	18
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,921		922	525	89	9	80	291	5
B Mining and quarrying	116	4	11	1			2	98	
C Manufacturing	7,743	29	2,509	3,091	1,637	81	216	177	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	195		13	118	8		41	15	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	86		28	35	5	1	7	10	
F Construction	147		91	41	10		1	4	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	33,398	600	15,980	11,994	4,156	407	78	180	3
H Transportation and storage	228		39	128	15	4	28	13	1
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,468	188	3,096	2,815	1,146	75	105	41	2
J Information and communication	155		19	97	12	3	21	3	
K Financial and insurance activities	951		132	545	28	37	145	64	
L Real estate activities	4		2	2					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	491	2	115	308	49	7	3	7	
N Administrative and support service activities	180		42	85	36	7	5	5	
P Education	4,368		118	653	15	21	3,538	23	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,833	1	584	556	112	19	429	129	3
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	88		18	54	8	1	3	4	
S Other service activities	3,596	31	944	1,889	398	56	87	190	1

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 1-15. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Account Keeping Status, NEPAL

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Having an accounting record or not			
	Total	Yes	No	Not stated
	(entities)			
Total 2)	900,924	427,241	472,350	1,333
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,899	17,333	6,500	66
B Mining and quarrying	638	385	252	1
C Manufacturing	103,115	46,265	56,695	155
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	942	880	58	4
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,442	1,697	739	6
F Construction	1,490	1,130	358	2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,195	206,563	288,104	528
H Transportation and storage	1,481	1,121	356	4
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,041	50,858	79,030	153
J Information and communication	2,285	1,776	504	5
K Financial and insurance activities	11,119	10,663	429	27
L Real estate activities	187	141	45	1
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,975	4,207	3,644	124
N Administrative and support service activities	5,820	3,875	1,942	3
P Education	39,998	38,114	1,820	64
Q Human health and social work activities	16,368	13,308	3,003	57
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,720	1,612	1,095	13
S Other service activities	55,209	27,313	27,776	120

** An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.*

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

Table 1-15-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Account Keeping Status and Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Province															
	Total		Province 1		Province 2		Bagamati Province		Gandaki Province		Province 5		Karnali Province		Sudurpashchim Province	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	427,241	472,350	74,912	89,352	44,015	71,487	123,835	150,574	60,112	37,946	70,128	74,303	18,672	22,906	35,567	25,782
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	17,333	6,500	3,187	1,136	666	555	4,758	1,976	3,078	957	3,106	954	1,099	483	1,439	439
B Mining and quarrying	385	252	21	35	15	21	191	62	62	21	68	18	6	1	22	94
C Manufacturing	46,265	56,695	8,935	10,266	5,086	7,483	13,507	18,637	5,937	4,924	7,921	8,139	1,339	3,078	3,540	4,168
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	880	58	196	12	6		193	7	179	13	73	3	78	12	155	11
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,697	739	276	90	111	73	619	365	314	81	257	91	46	30	74	9
F Construction	1,130	358	225	36	80	20	393	102	159	99	103	31	47	58	123	12
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	206,563	288,104	34,077	54,472	25,601	48,409	57,379	85,224	27,919	22,374	35,139	48,165	8,575	14,097	17,873	15,363
H Transportation and storage	1,121	356	189	63	131	71	435	134	107	28	156	46	32	8	71	6
I Accommodation and food service activities	50,858	79,030	8,430	15,795	3,270	7,528	16,104	30,482	8,997	6,917	8,167	10,515	2,088	4,142	3,802	3,651
J Information and communication	1,776	504	233	60	151	53	838	306	201	28	189	38	56	7	108	12
K Financial and insurance activities	10,663	429	1,902	82	715	69	4,731	172	1,361	21	1,125	60	373	7	456	18
L Real estate activities	141	45	26	1	3	26	90	18	9	0	7	0	2	0	4	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	4,207	3,644	627	709	431	494	1,666	1,270	470	296	632	531	114	128	267	216
N Administrative and support service activities	3,875	1,942	390	313	355	475	2,307	718	291	38	431	331	31	19	70	48
P Education	38,114	1,820	7,489	242	3,856	399	8,914	682	4,553	120	5,757	235	3,293	58	4,252	84
Q Human health and social work activities	13,308	3,003	2,724	499	916	471	3,496	660	2,467	449	1,968	456	610	187	1,127	281
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,612	1,095	309	158	92	61	661	638	346	91	123	96	20	25	61	26
S Other service activities	27,313	27,776	5,676	5,383	2,530	5,279	7,553	9,121	3,662	1,489	4,906	4,594	863	566	2,123	1,344

* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

Table 2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total 4)	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	923,027	421,996	458,258	36,705	2,032	2,165	88	1,739	44
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	21,972		2,112		74		71	
B Mining and quarrying	663	218	176	249	6	8		6	
C Manufacturing	104,024	45,761	53,199	3,634	244	449	8	722	7
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	898		263		57		24	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,572	557	333	50	10	1	1	1
F Construction	1,607	963	322	261	20	21		20	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,000	215,907	278,648	3,177	97	106	2	63	
H Transportation and storage	3,181	2,597	322	207	10	25	2	18	
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,521	45,339	82,412	2,458	176	96	1	38	1
J Information and communication	2,795	1,668	300	679	7	83	1	57	
K Financial and insurance activities	17,986	12,787	1,309	3,489	142	84	9	164	2
L Real estate activities	206	122	40	34		10			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,090	5,332	2,399	303	17	23	1	15	
N Administrative and support service activities	6,871	4,292	1,903	593	37	27		19	
P Education	40,808	23,008	1,298	15,082	313	828	14	256	9
Q Human health and social work activities	19,981	12,930	4,632	1,682	386	138	22	184	7
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	1,589	938	191	82	10	1	10	
S Other service activities	57,477	25,041	29,803	1,958	445	116	26	71	17

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	168,469	83,783	77,948	5,851	293	313	27	245	9
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,406	4,111		245		22		28	
B Mining and quarrying	60	12	34	9	1	1		3	
C Manufacturing	19,366	10,148	8,341	661	22	84		109	1
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	268	191		62		10		5	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	375	257	68	44	6				
F Construction	278	201	8	55	5	6		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	89,015	40,189	48,409	394	5	13		5	
H Transportation and storage	676	613	31	24	2	4		2	
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,268	9,808	14,254	191	9	5		1	
J Information and communication	392	262	23	101		4		2	
K Financial and insurance activities	3,234	2,574	211	396	28	9	2	12	2
L Real estate activities	30	22	3	4		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,392	1,048	326	16		2			
N Administrative and support service activities	963	695	231	33	1	2		1	
P Education	7,867	4,548	173	2,977	27	107		35	
Q Human health and social work activities	3,970	2,779	773	283	71	27	11	24	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	474	295	140	22	16	1			
S Other service activities	11,435	6,030	4,923	334	100	15	14	15	4

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	117,522	38,206	75,643	2,952	276	200	4	236	5
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,231	1,179		46		3		3	
B Mining and quarrying	37	3	21	13					
C Manufacturing	12,653	5,093	6,917	347	13	95	2	185	1
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10	6		2		1		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	185	121	51	8	4				1
F Construction	109	58	32	12	4	1		2	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	74,199	22,396	51,542	238	11	7		5	
H Transportation and storage	328	249	58	16	3	1		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,809	2,045	8,657	96	7	4			
J Information and communication	246	153	44	47		1		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	1,369	1,061	100	181	6	6	1	14	
L Real estate activities	29	2	27						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	943	457	478	5	3				
N Administrative and support service activities	894	272	598	12	9	2		1	
P Education	4,322	2,073	383	1,658	136	63		8	1
Q Human health and social work activities	1,724	1,089	435	166	13	10		11	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	153	79	49	2	23				
S Other service activities	8,281	1,870	6,251	103	44	6	1	4	2

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	282,812	125,141	139,767	14,983	1,037	995	36	830	23
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,927	5,683		1,182		33		29	
B Mining and quarrying	269	69	63	128	2	6		1	
C Manufacturing	32,740	12,714	18,074	1,504	132	118	3	193	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	325	162		125		24		14	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,029	518	283	186	34	7	1		
F Construction	550	341	67	119	6	8		9	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	144,421	66,119	76,496	1,626	70	64	2	44	
H Transportation and storage	911	663	125	94	5	14	1	9	
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,020	13,819	31,485	1,499	133	52	1	30	1
J Information and communication	1,330	695	177	332	7	67	1	51	
K Financial and insurance activities	7,082	4,266	539	2,051	71	46	2	107	
L Real estate activities	123	80	8	27		8			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,017	1,882	844	244	11	20	1	15	
N Administrative and support service activities	3,367	2,273	564	476	18	21		15	
P Education	10,002	5,322	376	3,641	89	395	11	160	8
Q Human health and social work activities	4,959	2,629	1,344	602	216	53	4	110	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,367	699	518	109	24	7	1	9	
S Other service activities	17,373	7,207	8,804	1,038	219	52	8	34	11

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	100,682	51,734	44,660	3,816	139	208	9	114	2
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,067	3,896		155		11		5	
B Mining and quarrying	85	24	19	38	2	1		1	
C Manufacturing	10,927	5,432	5,115	310	19	20	1	30	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	236	193		34		8		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	407	306	77	22	2				
F Construction	272	94	147	26	1	1		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	50,577	23,972	26,316	273	5	9		2	
H Transportation and storage	366	290	54	18		2	1	1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	16,010	6,714	8,898	358	17	17		6	
J Information and communication	281	191	20	65		4		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,262	1,703	200	331	8	7		13	
L Real estate activities	10	8	1	1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	797	591	189	16		1			
N Administrative and support service activities	428	317	79	27	2	2		1	
P Education	4,765	2,710	96	1,812	17	99	2	29	
Q Human health and social work activities	3,397	2,284	893	160	23	19	4	12	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	466	281	136	43	5	1			
S Other service activities	5,329	2,728	2,420	127	38	6	1	9	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	147,775	71,668	70,205	5,160	178	306	6	249	3
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,087	3,723		358		2		4	
B Mining and quarrying	88	14	15	57	1			1	
C Manufacturing	16,169	8,288	6,930	630	41	105	2	171	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	105	80		14		10		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	364	250	56	54	1	2		1	
F Construction	143	93	23	20	3	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	83,666	37,939	45,239	467	4	10		7	
H Transportation and storage	475	415	29	26		1		4	
I Accommodation and food service activities	18,712	7,682	10,785	223	7	14		1	
J Information and communication	303	189	23	84		6		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,382	1,868	161	330	6	4		13	
L Real estate activities	8	5		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,204	819	371	11	3				
N Administrative and support service activities	932	550	354	23	4			1	
P Education	6,110	3,338	159	2,446	29	116	1	21	
Q Human health and social work activities	2,943	2,006	646	206	48	15	2	19	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	227	134	66	12	14			1	
S Other service activities	9,857	4,275	5,348	197	17	17	1	2	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Karamali Province

Table 2-1-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Karaman Province									
Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
(establishments)									
Total 2)	42,804	19,403	21,848	1,420	67	45	6	15	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,590	1,544		44		1		1	
B Mining and quarrying	8	2	4	2					
C Manufacturing	4,427	1,360	3,025	35	3	2		2	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	103	91		12					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	79	53	13	10	2	1			
F Construction	108	63	38	7					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	22,728	9,217	13,471	40					
H Transportation and storage	197	170	9	15		2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,234	1,919	4,290	23	1	1			
J Information and communication	88	67	4	16				1	
K Financial and insurance activities	706	551	47	75	21	7	4	1	
L Real estate activities	2	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	246	164	79	3					
N Administrative and support service activities	107	72	24	10	1				
P Education	3,374	2,335	49	969	6	13		2	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,155	825	222	88	11	6	1	2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	46	38	8						
S Other service activities	1,606	930	565	71	22	12	1	5	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-1-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Registration Status								
	Total 4)	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	62,963	32,061	28,187	2,523	42	98	0	50	2
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,921	1,836		82		2		1	
B Mining and quarrying	116	94	20	2					
C Manufacturing	7,742	2,726	4,797	147	14	25		32	1
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	195	175		14		4		2	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	86	67	9	9	1				
F Construction	147	113	7	22	1	2		2	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	33,394	16,075	17,175	139	2	3			
H Transportation and storage	228	197	16	14		1			
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,468	3,352	4,043	68	2	3			
J Information and communication	155	111	9	34		1			
K Financial and insurance activities	951	764	51	125	2	5		4	
L Real estate activities	4	3	1						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	491	371	112	8					
N Administrative and support service activities	180	113	53	12	2				
P Education	4,368	2,682	62	1,579	9	35		1	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,833	1,318	319	177	4	8		6	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	88	63	21	3		1			
S Other service activities	3,596	2,001	1,492	88	5	8		2	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

Table 2-2. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Manager								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	922,209	610,675	268,866	34,414	4,247	2,039	200	1,645	123
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,193	18,579	3,361	1,886	223	66	8	64	6
B Mining and quarrying	657	260	129	250	4	7	1	6	
C Manufacturing	103,899	76,029	22,822	3,573	297	448	7	711	12
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,238	873	23	255	7	57		22	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,517	1,975	147	362	20	11		2	
F Construction	1,603	1,198	84	268	12	20	1	20	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	497,717	336,663	157,617	3,002	268	105	1	56	5
H Transportation and storage	3,175	2,577	336	202	15	26	1	17	1
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,327	75,231	52,329	2,418	213	96	1	36	3
J Information and communication	2,764	1,724	218	637	46	77	6	51	5
K Financial and insurance activities	17,946	10,313	3,751	2,977	646	71	22	143	23
L Real estate activities	205	152	10	32	2	9			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,189	7,071	768	289	29	19	2	10	1
N Administrative and support service activities	6,870	5,622	573	580	49	25	2	18	1
P Education	40,758	19,080	5,206	14,047	1,320	762	77	238	28
Q Human health and social work activities	19,961	10,236	7,313	1,400	662	123	36	172	19
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,794	2,317	186	250	21	9	1	10	
S Other service activities	57,396	40,775	13,993	1,986	413	108	34	69	18

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)		
	Sex of Manager									
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	(establishments)									
Total 2)	168,415	104,702	56,984	5,522	614	308		31	237	17
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,402	3,453	656	220	23	22			26	2
B Mining and quarrying	60	22	24	10		1			3	
C Manufacturing	19,366	14,709	3,780	639	44	83		1	107	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	267	184	6	61	1	10			5	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	374	308	16	47	3					
F Construction	278	194	15	57	3	6			3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	89,009	54,669	33,923	374	25	13			5	
H Transportation and storage	675	561	82	24	2	4			2	
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,262	11,621	12,435	186	14	5			1	
J Information and communication	390	246	38	89	11	4			2	
K Financial and insurance activities	3,219	2,064	706	355	69	6		5	10	4
L Real estate activities	30	23	2	4		1				
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,392	1,259	115	15	1	2				
N Administrative and support service activities	964	833	94	32	2	2			1	
P Education	7,862	3,593	1,128	2,797	203	104		2	33	2
Q Human health and social work activities	3,966	2,342	1,207	234	119	23		15	24	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	474	418	17	38		1				
S Other service activities	11,425	8,203	2,740	340	94	21		8	15	4

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Province2

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Province										
Section of NSIC 1)	Size Class of Persons Engaged *									
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)		
	Sex of Manager									
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	(establishments)									
Total 2)	117,531	98,922	14,943	3,064	158	195	8	237	4	
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,230	1,115	63	43	3	3		3		
B Mining and quarrying	37	15	9	13						
C Manufacturing	12,643	10,952	1,049	351	8	96	1	185	1	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10	5	1	2		1		1		
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	185	162	10	11	1			1		
F Construction	109	88	2	16		1		2		
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	74,153	63,289	10,604	234	14	7		5		
H Transportation and storage	327	291	15	18	1	1		1		
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,808	8,562	2,139	98	5	4				
J Information and communication	224	170	5	46	1	1		1		
K Financial and insurance activities	1,368	1,021	139	175	12	7		13	1	
L Real estate activities	29	28	1							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,055	1,021	26	8						
N Administrative and support service activities	895	855	16	20	1	2		1		
P Education	4,318	2,285	170	1,717	75	59	3	8	1	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,720	1,377	145	155	22	8	2	11		
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	153	124	4	25						
S Other service activities	8,267	7,562	545	132	15	5	2	5	1	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Dagupan Province										
Section of NSIC 1)		Size Class of Persons Engaged *								
		Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Sex of Manager								
		Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
		(establishments)								
Total 2)		282,078	171,112	93,145	13,630	2,334	913	106	767	71
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		6,898	4,876	780	1,076	105	26	7	26	2
B Mining and quarrying		263	116	11	126	3	5	1	1	
C Manufacturing		32,625	21,187	9,501	1,484	145	115	4	184	5
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		323	155	6	122	3	24		12	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		1,022	739	56	208	11	8			
F Construction		546	379	26	117	7	7	1	9	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		144,201	91,810	50,592	1,534	159	63	1	38	4
H Transportation and storage		907	703	81	94	5	14	1	9	
I Accommodation and food service activities		46,841	24,473	20,653	1,491	140	52	1	28	3
J Information and communication		1,323	757	112	312	25	62	5	45	5
K Financial and insurance activities		7,059	3,441	1,349	1,651	463	41	7	100	7
L Real estate activities		122	82	6	25	2	7			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		3,004	2,418	304	228	25	16	2	10	1
N Administrative and support service activities		3,364	2,519	316	450	43	19	2	14	1
P Education		9,970	4,248	1,438	3,097	613	357	48	148	21
Q Human health and social work activities		4,948	1,960	2,005	466	350	45	11	100	11
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		1,341	1,098	96	116	15	6	1	9	
S Other service activities		17,321	10,151	5,813	1,033	220	46	14	34	10

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province										
Section of NSIC 1)	Size Class of Persons Engaged *									
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)		
	Sex of Manager									
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	(establishments)
Total 2)	100,656	57,445	38,926	3,547	405	200		17	101	15
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,065	3,155	739	132	23	10		1	4	1
B Mining and quarrying	85	43		40		1			1	
C Manufacturing	10,927	7,622	2,925	289	40	21			29	1
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	236	190	3	31	3	8			1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	407	345	38	22	2					
F Construction	272	232	9	27		1			3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	50,571	27,887	22,395	248	30	9			2	
H Transportation and storage	366	271	73	17	1	3				1
I Accommodation and food service activities	16,000	8,173	7,430	340	34	17			6	
J Information and communication	281	178	33	62	3	3	1		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	2,262	1,210	693	301	38	7			9	4
L Real estate activities	10	8	1	1						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	797	644	136	14	2	1				
N Administrative and support service activities	428	339	57	27	2	2			1	
P Education	4,762	2,045	759	1,674	154	92	9		25	4
Q Human health and social work activities	3,396	1,301	1,876	134	48	19	4		12	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	465	366	50	42	6	1				
S Other service activities	5,326	3,436	1,709	146	19	5	2		7	2

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Province 5

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Province 3										
Section of NSIC 1)		Size Class of Persons Engaged *								
		Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Sex of Manager								
		Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
(establishments)										
Total 2)		147,767	102,992	38,874	4,878	459	295	17	238	14
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		4,087	3,072	651	309	49	2		3	1
B Mining and quarrying		88	22	7	57	1			1	
C Manufacturing		16,168	11,949	3,268	629	42	106	1	171	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		104	79	1	13		10		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		364	288	18	52	3	2		1	
F Construction		143	104	12	22	1	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		83,659	58,753	24,418	439	32	10		6	1
H Transportation and storage		475	396	48	25	1	1		4	
I Accommodation and food service activities		18,713	12,774	5,695	216	13	14		1	
J Information and communication		303	189	23	81	3	6		1	
K Financial and insurance activities		2,382	1,470	559	294	42	3	1	6	7
L Real estate activities		8	5		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		1,204	1,074	116	14					
N Administrative and support service activities		932	836	68	26	1			1	
P Education		6,109	2,691	804	2,321	155	108	9	21	
Q Human health and social work activities		2,944	1,604	1,049	180	74	15	2	18	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		227	189	11	26				1	
S Other service activities		9,857	7,497	2,126	172	42	14	4	1	1

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Size of Industry, Kamali Province									
Section of NSIC 1)	Size Class of Persons Engaged *								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Manager								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
(establishments)									
Total 2)	42,800	28,049	13,200	1,366	119	35	16	15	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,590	1,341	203	34	10	1		1	0
B Mining and quarrying	8	2	4	2					
C Manufacturing	4,428	3,545	841	34	4	2		2	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	103	90	1	12					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	79	60	6	12		1			
F Construction	108	87	14	7					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	22,726	14,324	8,362	36	4				
H Transportation and storage	197	152	27	12	3	2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,235	3,810	2,400	22	2	1			
J Information and communication	88	70	1	15	1			1	
K Financial and insurance activities	705	423	174	85	11	2	9	1	
L Real estate activities	2	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	246	209	34	2	1				
N Administrative and support service activities	107	85	11	11					
P Education	3,371	1,996	387	922	51	11	2	2	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,155	687	360	80	19	5	2	2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	46	42	4						
S Other service activities	1,606	1,124	371	80	13	10	3	5	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Table 2-2-1: Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Manager, Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province										
Section of NSIC 1)	Size Class of Persons Engaged *									
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)		
	Sex of Manager									
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	(establishments)									
Total 2)	62,962	47,453	12,794	2,407	158	93	5	50	2	
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,921	1,567	269	72	10	2		1		
B Mining and quarrying	116	40	74	2						
C Manufacturing	7,742	6,065	1,458	147	14	25		33		
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	195	170	5	14		4		2		
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	86	73	3	10						
F Construction	147	114	6	22	1	2		2		
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	33,398	25,931	7,323	137	4	3				
H Transportation and storage	228	203	10	12	2	1				
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,468	5,818	1,577	65	5	3				
J Information and communication	155	114	6	32	2	1				
K Financial and insurance activities	951	684	131	116	11	5		4		
L Real estate activities	4	4								
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	491	446	37	8						
N Administrative and support service activities	180	155	11	14						
P Education	4,366	2,222	520	1,519	69	31	4	1		
Q Human health and social work activities	1,832	965	671	151	30	8		5	2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	88	80	4	3		1				
S Other service activities	3,594	2,802	689	83	10	7	1	2		

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, NEPAL

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	830,597	562,615	245,461	17,570	2,228	1,368	119	1,164	72
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	12,139	9,579	1,921	510	64	32	4	25	4
B Mining and quarrying	597	224	124	234	5	6		4	
C Manufacturing	102,993	75,221	23,033	3,313	347	398	14	640	27
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	302	198	10	68	6	13		6	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,182	940	80	141	16	5			
F Construction	1,396	1,053	69	230	14	15		15	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,640	338,951	153,501	2,756	290	84	2	50	6
H Transportation and storage	1,439	1,176	102	129	8	16		8	
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,064	76,898	50,475	2,319	247	85	6	31	3
J Information and communication	2,257	1,471	171	475	30	60	2	45	3
K Financial and insurance activities	4,450	2,782	743	700	115	33	5	68	4
L Real estate activities	178	134	8	26		10			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,952	6,939	714	250	22	14	3	10	
N Administrative and support service activities	6,227	5,094	508	546	38	23	1	17	
P Education	12,788	5,235	1,365	4,709	764	491	58	149	17
Q Human health and social work activities	7,218	4,941	1,468	514	159	51	13	67	5
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,248	1,904	135	186	12	6	1	4	
S Other service activities	41,527	29,875	11,034	464	91	26	10	25	2

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Province¹

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	149,774	91,950	54,523	2,578	350	190	16	154	13
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,260	1,727	405	90	11	12	2	11	2
B Mining and quarrying	57	23	23	9		1		1	
C Manufacturing	19,132	14,284	4,029	589	56	73	3	92	6
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	81	61	3	15	1			1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	152	125	10	14	3				
F Construction	249	175	15	49	5	3		2	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	88,435	53,555	34,502	329	35	9		2	3
H Transportation and storage	231	199	22	7	1	2			
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,186	11,520	12,471	171	20	3		1	
J Information and communication	283	176	36	61	7	2		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	849	584	181	55	23	3		2	1
L Real estate activities	17	12	1	3		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,335	1,201	123	9	1	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	790	680	83	24	3				
P Education	2,145	757	229	949	127	62	3	18	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,559	1,150	273	76	31	9	5	14	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	311	260	18	32		1			
S Other service activities	7,702	5,461	2,099	96	26	8	3	9	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	111,742	94,878	14,547	1,832	134	144	10	191	6
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,162	1,052	75	30	1	3		1	
B Mining and quarrying	35	14	8	13					
C Manufacturing	12,585	10,876	1,109	323	18	85	1	169	4
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	2	2							
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	160	144	7	8	1				
F Construction	73	59	1	11		1		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	74,021	63,254	10,535	205	21	2		4	
H Transportation and storage	207	181	10	15	1				
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,788	8,548	2,137	90	10	1	2		
J Information and communication	195	154	6	32	2			1	
K Financial and insurance activities	492	405	41	34	6	3		3	
L Real estate activities	29	28	1						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,037	1,009	23	5					
N Administrative and support service activities	857	821	14	18	1	2		1	
P Education	2,013	940	59	904	59	41	5	3	2
Q Human health and social work activities	974	827	54	73	12	2	1	5	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	144	116	3	25					
S Other service activities	6,968	6,448	464	46	2	4	1	3	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	258,224	161,297	86,244	8,180	1,190	664	65	544	40
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,492	2,730	522	198	22	9	1	9	1
B Mining and quarrying	216	82	10	115	4	4		1	
C Manufacturing	32,374	21,105	9,443	1,383	161	102	7	167	6
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	113	46	2	46	3	10		5	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	580	432	42	95	8	3			
F Construction	506	361	22	103	6	7		7	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	143,515	92,920	48,900	1,436	158	59	1	38	3
H Transportation and storage	637	494	38	81	4	13		7	
I Accommodation and food service activities	46,770	25,095	19,994	1,454	148	50	1	25	3
J Information and communication	1,202	734	86	264	19	53	2	41	3
K Financial and insurance activities	1,941	1,015	264	500	68	25	4	62	3
L Real estate activities	114	80	5	21		8			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	2,924	2,369	300	211	18	13	3	10	
N Administrative and support service activities	3,255	2,444	293	452	31	19	1	15	
P Education	4,656	1,858	682	1,290	414	256	38	104	14
Q Human health and social work activities	1,816	959	492	229	68	22	4	38	4
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,204	1,030	74	82	10	3	1	4	
S Other service activities	12,909	7,543	5,075	220	48	8	2	11	2

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Sex of Owner									
		Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
		(establishments)									
Total 2)		86,833	50,477	34,421	1,555	196	121	8	53	2	
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		1,912	1,423	408	62	12	5	1	1		
B Mining and quarrying		82	42		38		1		1		
C Manufacturing		10,819	7,441	3,036	271	33	16		21	1	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		42	30	1	7	2	2				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		136	111	14	10	1					
F Construction		247	212	6	25		1		3		
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		50,350	28,246	21,834	235	28	5	1	1		
H Transportation and storage		95	62	20	12		1				
I Accommodation and food service activities		15,963	8,498	7,080	324	39	15	2	5		
J Information and communication		214	141	28	42	1	2				
K Financial and insurance activities		359	215	98	36	8	1		1		
L Real estate activities		8	7	1							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		772	647	113	10	2					
N Administrative and support service activities		353	279	48	21	2	2		1		
P Education		1,064	434	144	355	55	57	4	14	1	
Q Human health and social work activities		723	371	284	43	8	12		5		
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		315	254	27	31	2	1				
S Other service activities		3,379	2,064	1,279	33	3					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	(establishments)								
Total 2)	133,719	97,060	33,762	2,262	241	190	13	180	11
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,152	1,740	309	93	7	1		1	1
B Mining and quarrying	85	21	7	55	1			1	
C Manufacturing	16,052	11,954	3,195	578	59	97	3	156	10
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	16	14	1			1			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	132	110	7	10	3	2			
F Construction	133	100	10	19	1	2		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	83,376	60,073	22,863	393	36	6		5	
H Transportation and storage	193	172	8	12	1				
I Accommodation and food service activities	18,676	13,262	5,181	193	26	13	1		
J Information and communication	205	140	11	50		3		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	536	369	112	50	5				
L Real estate activities	6	3		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,168	1,060	99	9					
N Administrative and support service activities	795	722	56	16	1				
P Education	1,612	649	161	670	61	57	4	10	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,128	863	168	55	32	2	3	5	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	167	143	8	16					
S Other service activities	7,287	5,665	1,566	41	8	5	2		

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Table 2-6 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Karaman Province									
Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*								
	Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Sex of Owner								
	Total 4)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
(establishments)									
Total 2)	35,990	24,563	11,045	323	42	8	3	6	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	472	379	63	22	6	1		1	
B Mining and quarrying	8	2	4	2					
C Manufacturing	4,365	3,547	778	31	5	2		2	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	13	12	1						
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	6	6							
F Construction	51	40	7	4					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	22,651	14,877	7,737	32	5				
H Transportation and storage	25	20	2	2				1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,225	4,084	2,117	23		1			
J Information and communication	55	46	2	6				1	
K Financial and insurance activities	127	86	21	17	2		1		
L Real estate activities	2	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	240	212	25	2	1				
N Administrative and support service activities	49	40	6	3					
P Education	417	214	35	149	15	3	1		
Q Human health and social work activities	407	302	86	14	4	1			
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	37	34	3						
S Other service activities	840	660	158	16	4		1	1	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-3-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Sex of Owner and Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Sex of Owner									
		Total 4)		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
		(establishments)									
Total 2)		54,315	42,390	10,919	840	75	51	4	36	0	
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		689	528	139	15	5	1		1		
B Mining and quarrying		114	40	72	2						
C Manufacturing		7,666	6,014	1,443	138	15	23		33		
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		35	33	2							
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		16	12		4						
F Construction		137	106	8	19	2	1		1		
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		33,292	26,026	7,130	126	7	3				
H Transportation and storage		51	48	2		1					
I Accommodation and food service activities		7,456	5,891	1,495	64	4	2				
J Information and communication		103	80	2	20	1					
K Financial and insurance activities		146	108	26	8	3	1				
L Real estate activities		2	2								
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		476	441	31	4						
N Administrative and support service activities		128	108	8	12						
P Education		881	383	55	392	33	15	3			
Q Human health and social work activities		611	469	111	24	4	3				
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		70	67	2			1				
S Other service activities		2,442	2,034	393	12		1	1	1		

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Excluding not applicable and not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-4. Number of Establishments by Working Hours per Day, Scale on Industry and Province

Working Hours per Day 1)	Scale of Industry*				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	(establishments)				
Nepal	923,356	880,542	38,769	2,258	1,787
Under 7 hours	120,856	103,656	16,562	479	159
7 - 9 hours	149,255	135,747	11,893	918	697
10-12 hours	393,207	386,240	5,943	531	493
13 hours and over	258,869	253,856	4,257	327	429
Not stated	1,169	1,043	114	3	9
Province 1	168,518	161,771	6,149	342	256
Under 7 hours	26,797	23,438	3,225	102	32
7 - 9 hours	27,270	25,564	1,510	107	89
10-12 hours	77,091	76,033	885	88	85
13 hours and over	37,141	36,536	512	45	48
Not stated	219	200	17		2
Province 2	117,670	113,995	3,229	205	241
Under 7 hours	18,198	16,460	1,689	40	9
7 - 9 hours	15,858	15,067	684	46	61
10-12 hours	51,450	50,833	455	68	94
13 hours and over	31,856	31,339	392	49	76
Not stated	308	296	9	2	1
Bagamati	282,920	264,988	16,044	1,033	855
Under 7 hours	30,005	25,323	4,470	145	67
7 - 9 hours	60,908	53,194	6,758	545	411
10-12 hours	106,957	103,740	2,815	220	182
13 hours and over	84,655	82,377	1,965	123	190
Not stated	395	354	36		5
Gandaki	100,684	96,396	3,955	217	116
Under 7 hours	13,159	11,203	1,871	65	20
7 - 9 hours	11,559	10,546	905	65	43
10-12 hours	40,345	39,696	578	44	27
13 hours and over	35,609	34,939	601	43	26
Not stated	12	12			-
Province 5	147,789	141,885	5,340	312	252
Under 7 hours	17,418	14,684	2,634	76	24
7 - 9 hours	21,394	19,951	1,281	95	67
10-12 hours	68,608	67,580	846	89	93
13 hours and over	40,228	39,577	533	51	67
Not stated	141	93	46	1	1
Karnali	42,807	41,254	1,487	51	15
Under 7 hours	6,630	5,558	1,037	32	3
7 - 9 hours	5,026	4,744	258	17	7
10-12 hours	18,510	18,402	106	1	1
13 hours and over	12,605	12,520	80	1	4
Not stated	36	30	6		-
Sudurpashchim	62,968	60,253	2,565	98	52
Under 7 hours	8,649	6,990	1,636	19	4
7 - 9 hours	7,240	6,681	497	43	19
10-12 hours	30,246	29,956	258	21	11
13 hours and over	16,775	16,568	174	15	18
Not stated	58	58			-

1) "Working Hours" except break time per day.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	282	283	256	271	282
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	199	203	161	239	192
B Mining and quarrying	271	264	278	252	311
C Manufacturing	291	291	295	291	290
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	310	310	306	317	320
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	235	234	241	310	360
F Construction	264	260	277	291	310
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	292	292	305	318	290
H Transportation and storage	301	300	318	303	331
I Accommodation and food service activities	291	291	316	341	331
J Information and communication	313	304	338	317	348
K Financial and insurance activities	237	230	271	196	277
L Real estate activities	295	288	319	331	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	288	288	291	291	319
N Administrative and support service activities	291	288	327	337	330
P Education	242	241	244	257	260
Q Human health and social work activities	205	199	239	279	345
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	254	253	272	298	215
S Other service activities	257	259	225	217	164

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	281	282	251	250	259
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	203	205	184	193	180
B Mining and quarrying	293	298	262	310	325
C Manufacturing	289	289	293	289	292
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	311	310	313	307	358
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	229	230	225	-	-
F Construction	273	274	266	314	308
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	292	292	311	328	118
H Transportation and storage	304	303	334	334	357
I Accommodation and food service activities	296	295	320	365	365
J Information and communication	310	297	346	345	326
K Financial and insurance activities	237	236	250	125	227
L Real estate activities	288	280	335	300	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	290	290	262	320	-
N Administrative and support service activities	299	298	323	335	300
P Education	241	239	243	259	259
Q Human health and social work activities	203	201	219	218	356
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	208	208	201	365	-
S Other service activities	247	250	179	118	59

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	296	296	279	277	290
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	308	308	328	350	127
B Mining and quarrying	293	301	276	-	-
C Manufacturing	306	306	312	275	286
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	333	333	365	290	313
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	301	301	304	-	-
F Construction	275	268	293	335	354
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	295	295	318	280	330
H Transportation and storage	300	299	326	220	260
I Accommodation and food service activities	302	302	342	338	-
J Information and communication	321	314	346	360	-
K Financial and insurance activities	278	278	282	295	281
L Real estate activities	313	313	-	-	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	295	295	289	-	-
N Administrative and support service activities	289	288	329	350	365
P Education	253	252	254	259	282
Q Human health and social work activities	299	296	322	319	358
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	292	299	235	-	-
S Other service activities	307	307	293	290	337

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	280	281	252	281	290
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	206	221	138	262	207
B Mining and quarrying	265	262	268	223	280
C Manufacturing	287	287	291	299	301
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	299	308	281	312	311
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	239	242	231	306	-
F Construction	269	266	281	218	311
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	293	293	301	329	333
H Transportation and storage	301	300	312	304	365
I Accommodation and food service activities	287	286	313	333	347
J Information and communication	309	298	334	314	349
K Financial and insurance activities	234	216	276	267	308
L Real estate activities	285	266	315	343	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	285	284	295	285	319
N Administrative and support service activities	296	291	324	338	317
P Education	247	245	249	261	262
Q Human health and social work activities	189	184	195	311	345
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	281	278	309	283	293
S Other service activities	253	255	233	252	156

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	274	274	262	276	247
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	177	177	181	267	18
B Mining and quarrying	261	252	268	340	-
C Manufacturing	285	284	297	303	294
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	323	320	341	355	240
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	207	202	298	-	-
F Construction	254	249	289	280	322
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	292	292	302	308	361
H Transportation and storage	299	297	329	329	305
I Accommodation and food service activities	289	289	319	363	365
J Information and communication	314	307	341	310	-
K Financial and insurance activities	228	223	278	268	150
L Real estate activities	291	291	-	-	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	284	283	315	-	-
N Administrative and support service activities	294	291	342	325	-
P Education	241	241	240	253	248
Q Human health and social work activities	144	137	266	281	271
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	229	225	277	320	-
S Other service activities	231	231	233	150	133

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	276	277	257	280	288
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	205	207	185	285	361
B Mining and quarrying	288	239	305	-	300
C Manufacturing	289	289	291	292	280
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	291	284	320	309	365
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	245	241	261	337	360
F Construction	259	257	264	293	200
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	284	284	299	310	296
H Transportation and storage	291	290	305	365	332
I Accommodation and food service activities	284	283	298	322	120
J Information and communication	312	308	324	324	-
K Financial and insurance activities	237	231	276	288	298
L Real estate activities	303	298	320	310	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	279	279	253	-	-
N Administrative and support service activities	270	268	327	-	365
P Education	245	246	242	251	258
Q Human health and social work activities	219	212	272	336	357
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	253	256	232	-	60
S Other service activities	248	248	210	243	312

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	280	282	238	188	304
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	134	134	124	12	335
B Mining and quarrying	235	210	273	-	-
C Manufacturing	290	289	308	250	325
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	314	317	292	-	-
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	177	167	221	280	-
F Construction	191	187	254	-	-
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	299	299	308	-	-
H Transportation and storage	298	299	297	258	300
I Accommodation and food service activities	301	301	294	365	-
J Information and communication	320	315	357	-	-
K Financial and insurance activities	189	189	215	41	-
L Real estate activities	355	355	-	-	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	286	286	320	-	-
N Administrative and support service activities	310	307	330	-	-
P Education	229	228	232	254	230
Q Human health and social work activities	233	231	269	153	365
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	269	269	-	-	-
S Other service activities	238	237	247	236	311

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-5-1. Average Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) by NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry *				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	Average Working Days				
Total 2)	290	291	253	286	312
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	183	181	217	195	180
B Mining and quarrying	228	215	333	-	-
C Manufacturing	301	301	300	338	310
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	311	310	327	333	365
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	227	223	258	-	-
F Construction	297	299	287	310	300
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	305	305	311	350	-
H Transportation and storage	315	315	323	305	-
I Accommodation and food service activities	302	302	334	365	-
J Information and communication	321	317	342	-	-
K Financial and insurance activities	241	237	275	345	281
L Real estate activities	320	320	-	-	-
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	307	307	331	-	-
N Administrative and support service activities	318	316	347	-	-
P Education	234	232	236	233	-
Q Human health and social work activities	226	219	274	350	352
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	281	281	293	-	-
S Other service activities	262	262	255	274	-

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Is the establishment Regular Operating throuought year or Seasonal?									
	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)	916,853	6,074	874,753	5,413	38,325	405	2,178	75	1,597	181
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,810	404	21,590	369	2,077	33	72	2	71	
B Mining and quarrying	520	142	265	128	241	14	8		6	
C Manufacturing	102,413	1,590	97,787	1,158	3,685	192	389	68	552	172
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	1,236	5	893	5	262		57		24	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	2,497	27	2,103	25	382	1	11		1	1
F Construction	1,538	68	1,225	59	272	9	21		20	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	495,756	2,194	492,342	2,162	3,243	32	108		63	
H Transportation and storage	3,138	43	2,877	42	216	1	27		18	
I Accommodation and food service	129,581	927	126,837	901	2,608	26	97		39	
J Information and communication	2,791	1	1,967	1	684		83		57	
K Financial and insurance activities	17,950	23	14,066	18	3,626	4	93		165	1
L Real estate activities	206	0	162		34		10			
M Professional, scientific and	8,071	20	7,711	20	321		24		15	
N Administrative and support service activities	6,691	180	6,019	176	626	4	27		19	
P Education	40,693	130	24,198	112	15,386	18	843		266	
Q Human health and social work	19,926	52	17,528	37	2,052	11	158	2	188	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,756	64	2,493	33	242	31	11		10	
S Other service activities	57,280	204	54,690	167	2,368	29	139	3	83	5

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Province¹

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throught year or Seasonal?									
		Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)		167,826	648	161,233	507	6,037	104	329	11	227	26
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		4,361	45	4,071	40	241	4	21	1	28	
B Mining and quarrying		53	7	39	7	10		1		3	
C Manufacturing		19,193	176	18,392	100	632	51	79	5	90	20
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		267	1	190	1	62		10		5	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		371	4	321	4	50					
F Construction		269	9	204	5	56	4	6		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		88,805	205	88,395	198	392	7	13		5	
H Transportation and storage		676	0	644		26		4		2	
I Accommodation and food service activities		24,203	63	23,997	63	200		5		1	
J Information and communication		392	0	285		101		4		2	
K Financial and insurance activities		3,228	2	2,780	1	423	1	11		14	
L Real estate activities		30	0	25		4		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		1,390	2	1,372	2	16		2			
N Administrative and support service activities		942	21	905	21	34		2		1	
P Education		7,838	28	4,697	23	2,999	5	107		35	
Q Human health and social work activities		3,955	15	3,547	7	348	5	36	2	24	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		457	17	428	7	28	10	1			
S Other service activities		11,396	53	10,941	28	415	17	26	3	14	5

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Province2

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, 1 Province											
Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throughout year or Seasonal?									
		<i>Regular</i>	<i>Seasonal</i>	<i>Regular</i>	<i>Seasonal</i>	<i>Regular</i>	<i>Seasonal</i>	<i>Regular</i>	<i>Seasonal</i>	<i>Regular</i>	<i>Seasonal</i>
Total 2)		116,155	1,363	112,598	1,249	3,174	52	180	24	203	38
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		1,199	31	1,150	28	43	3	3		3	
B Mining and quarrying		32	5	22	2	10	3				
C Manufacturing		12,453	195	11,888	117	342	18	73	24	150	36
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		9	1	5	1	2		1		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		173	12	162	10	11	1				1
F Construction		76	32	60	29	13	3	1		2	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		73,350	847	73,093	843	245	4	7		5	
H Transportation and storage		325	3	305	2	18	1	1		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities		10,735	76	10,629	75	102	1	4			
J Information and communication		246	0	197		47		1		1	
K Financial and insurance activities		1,361	8	1,154	7	187		7		13	1
L Real estate activities		29	0	29							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		939	4	931	4	8					
N Administrative and support service activities		801	94	780	91	18	3	2		1	
P Education		4,317	6	2,452	5	1,793	1	63		9	
Q Human health and social work activities		1,721	2	1,523	2	177		10		11	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		137	16	124	4	13	12				
S Other service activities		8,252	31	8,094	29	145	2	7		6	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throuought year or Seasonal?									
		Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)		280,987	1,724	263,298	1,517	15,880	136	1,019	12	790	59
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		6,742	172	5,515	157	1,166	14	32	1	29	
B Mining and quarrying		247	21	121	10	119	11	6		1	
C Manufacturing		32,342	375	30,522	250	1,578	56	110	11	132	58
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		323	1	161	1	124		24		14	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		1,021	7	793	7	220		8			
F Construction		541	9	399	9	125		8		9	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		143,752	629	141,956	618	1,686	11	66		44	
H Transportation and storage		878	33	755	33	99		15		9	
I Accommodation and food service activities		46,717	293	45,017	277	1,616	16	53		31	
J Information and communication		1,326	1	871	1	337		67		51	
K Financial and insurance activities		7,066	7	4,792	5	2,119	2	48		107	
L Real estate activities		123	0	88		27		8			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		3,011	7	2,719	7	256		21		15	
N Administrative and support service activities		3,349	17	2,820	16	493	1	21		15	
P Education		9,963	53	5,655	47	3,732	6	407		169	
Q Human health and social work activities		4,942	14	3,965	7	810	6	57		110	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		1,348	18	1,203	13	128	5	8		9	
S Other service activities		17,296	67	15,946	59	1,245	8	60		45	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throuought year or Seasonal?									
		Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)		100,217	463	95,965	427	3,925	30	216	1	111	5
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		4,012	55	3,847	49	149	6	11		5	
B Mining and quarrying		85	0	43		40		1		1	
C Manufacturing		10,860	68	10,496	52	319	10	20	1	25	5
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		236	0	193		34		8		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		407	0	383		24					
F Construction		265	7	234	7	27		1		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		50,512	62	50,223	62	278		9		2	
H Transportation and storage		363	3	341	3	18		3		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities		15,809	202	15,418	195	368	7	17		6	
J Information and communication		281	0	211		65		4		1	
K Financial and insurance activities		2,258	4	1,900	3	338	1	7		13	
L Real estate activities		10	0	9		1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		793	4	776	4	16		1			
N Administrative and support service activities		428	0	396		29		2		1	
P Education		4,744	21	2,789	17	1,825	4	101		29	
Q Human health and social work activities		3,383	14	3,163	14	183		23		14	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		460	6	411	6	48		1			
S Other service activities		5,311	17	5,132	15	163	2	7		9	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Province5

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throuought year or Seasonal?									
		Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)		147,125	645	141,311	555	5,299	41	300	12	215	37
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		4,047	40	3,685	38	356	2	2		4	
B Mining and quarrying		79	9	20	9	58				1	
C Manufacturing		15,941	229	15,070	148	640	32	95	12	136	37
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		105	0	80		14		10		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		362	2	304	2	55		2		1	
F Construction		139	4	113	3	22	1	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		83,480	182	82,993	181	470	1	10		7	
H Transportation and storage		474	1	443	1	26		1		4	
I Accommodation and food service activities		18,616	91	18,372	90	229	1	14		1	
J Information and communication		303	0	212		84		6		1	
K Financial and insurance activities		2,381	1	2,028	1	336		4		13	
L Real estate activities		8	0	5		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		1,203	1	1,189	1	14					
N Administrative and support service activities		896	36	868	36	27				1	
P Education		6,101	10	3,487	10	2,476		117		21	
Q Human health and social work activities		2,938	6	2,647	6	254		17		20	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		222	5	199	1	22	4			1	
S Other service activities		9,830	28	9,596	28	214		18		2	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Is the establishment Regular Operating throught year or Seasonal?									
		Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)		42,325	482	40,778	476	1,481	6	51	0	15	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		1,560	30	1,517	27	41	3	1		1	
B Mining and quarrying		5	3	3	3	2					
C Manufacturing		4,220	208	4,179	207	37	1	2		2	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		103	0	91		12					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities		78	1	65	1	12		1			
F Construction		102	6	95	6	7					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		22,647	81	22,608	80	39	1				
H Transportation and storage		195	2	177	2	15		2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities		6,099	136	6,074	136	24		1			
J Information and communication		88	0	71		16				1	
K Financial and insurance activities		705	1	597	1	96		11		1	
L Real estate activities		2	0	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		246	0	243		3					
N Administrative and support service activities		106	1	95	1	11					
P Education		3,367	7	2,378	6	974	1	13		2	
Q Human health and social work activities		1,154	1	1,046	1	99		7		2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		46	0	46							
S Other service activities		1,602	5	1,491	5	93		13		5	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-6-1 Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Operation Status, Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Is the establishment Regular Operating throuought year or Seasonal?									
	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal	Regular	Seasonal
Total 2)	62,218	749	59,570	682	2,529	36	83	15	36	16
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,889	31	1,805	30	81	1	2		1	
B Mining and quarrying	19	97	17	97	2					
C Manufacturing	7,404	339	7,240	284	137	24	10	15	17	16
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	193	2	173	2	14		4		2	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	85	1	75	1	10					
F Construction	146	1	120		22	1	2		2	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	33,210	188	33,074	180	133	8	3			
H Transportation and storage	227	1	212	1	14		1			
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,402	66	7,330	65	69	1	3			
J Information and communication	155	0	120		34		1			
K Financial and insurance activities	951	0	815		127		5		4	
L Real estate activities	4	0	4							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	489	2	481	2	8					
N Administrative and support service activities	169	11	155	11	14					
P Education	4,363	5	2,740	4	1,587	1	35		1	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,833	0	1,637		181		8		7	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	86	2	82	2	3		1			
S Other service activities	3,593	3	3,490	3	93		8		2	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75*	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	533,907	248,513	115,188	524,111	234,929	97,216	9,006	12,325	16,146	419	669	1,083	371	590	743
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	10,589	6,564	6,274	10,092	5,815	5,380	475	706	816	15	24	34	7	19	44
B Mining and quarrying	381	181	76	249	67	61	129	105	14	2	6		1	3	1
C Manufacturing	59,129	29,832	11,869	57,271	27,949	10,707	1,476	1,456	836	146	179	116	236	248	210
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	306	655	236	241	522	107	56	116	77	5	12	39	4	5	13
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,248	730	462	1,094	603	358	152	122	99	2	4	5		1	
F Construction	740	448	376	612	359	278	117	79	79	7	4	10	4	6	9
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	311,299	131,916	42,169	310,028	130,592	41,386	1,225	1,272	712	26	34	47	20	18	24
H Transportation and storage	813	536	1,534	750	475	1,422	54	52	93	7	5	12	2	4	7
I Accommodation and food service activities	88,401	30,227	8,801	86,906	29,414	8,380	1,452	774	368	40	31	25	3	8	28
J Information and communication	1,243	1,030	361	996	706	176	216	278	143	22	25	24	9	21	18
K Financial and insurance activities	6,140	8,671	2,535	5,416	6,664	1,724	670	1,890	729	27	34	30	27	83	52
L Real estate activities	89	52	32	75	39	18	11	10	12	3	3	2			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,883	2,607	1,306	3,782	2,461	1,199	96	135	86	3	8	11	2	3	10
N Administrative and support service activities	3,738	2,155	649	3,582	1,901	501	149	239	132	4	6	12	3	9	4
P Education	6,120	9,465	24,665	4,662	5,833	13,433	1,411	3,372	10,451	40	206	581	7	54	200
Q Human health and social work activities	7,412	6,232	5,375	6,788	5,372	4,563	573	738	657	31	48	67	20	74	88
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,570	778	371	1,458	681	301	108	90	63	2	2	4	2	5	3
S Other service activities	30,806	16,434	8,097	30,109	15,476	7,222	636	891	779	37	38	64	24	29	32

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Province

1

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	93,791	46,560	24,552	92,483	44,581	21,273	1,186	1,820	2,988	72	82	170	50	77	121
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,042	1,027	1,255	1,972	966	1,100	64	48	125	3	6	12	3	7	18
B Mining and quarrying	35	21	3	27	16	2	7	3			1		1	1	1
C Manufacturing	10,778	5,771	2,412	10,467	5,463	2,184	263	251	144	25	25	33	23	32	51
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	73	148	40	53	114	19	17	29	14	1	5	4	2		3
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and	141	131	97	131	113	75	10	18	22						
F Construction	111	69	92	76	55	73	31	11	17	2	2	2	2	1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and	54,100	24,098	8,958	53,946	23,958	8,840	147	138	109	4	2	7	3		2
H Transportation and storage	137	90	394	131	84	377	4	6	14	2		1			2
I Accommodation and food service activities	15,899	5,876	2,019	15,789	5,820	1,982	107	54	36	3	1	1		1	
J Information and communication	164	156	61	132	112	35	31	43	23	1	1	1			2
K Financial and insurance activities	1,105	1,601	460	1,013	1,375	342	83	216	113	5	2	3	4	8	2
L Real estate activities	14	4	10	12	4	7	1		3	1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	660	435	268	656	430	261	4	4	6		1	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	536	291	101	527	278	92	8	12	8	1		1		1	
P Education	879	1,729	5,170	653	1,044	2,957	222	668	2,094	3	14	88	1	3	31
Q Human health and social work activities	1,360	1,366	1,050	1,281	1,198	928	68	143	102	8	12	11	3	13	9
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	225	162	83	212	146	75	12	16	8	1					
S Other service activities	5,532	3,585	2,079	5,405	3,405	1,924	107	160	150	12	10	5	8	10	

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Province2

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	67,150	30,681	12,877	66,134	29,607	11,456	858	942	1,293	55	71	70	103	61	58
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	882	218	74	868	205	57	13	12	14	1		2		1	1
B Mining and quarrying	12	13	9	7	7	7	5	6	2						
C Manufacturing	7,025	3,968	1,079	6,766	3,749	950	124	133	86	39	40	13	96	46	30
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	2	4	4	2	4				2			1			1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	110	45	12	105	41	10	5	4	2						
F Construction	79	16	8	67	12	5	11	4	1	1					2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	44,738	19,101	6,239	44,643	19,008	6,178	93	91	54	1	1	4	1	1	3
H Transportation and storage	107	68	121	102	64	113	5	4	7			1			
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,354	2,767	1,079	6,312	2,739	1,046	40	27	32	2	1	1			
J Information and communication	111	70	29	98	47	20	13	22	8		1				1
K Financial and insurance activities	611	522	189	556	433	135	47	79	51	3	4		5	6	3
L Real estate activities	3	1	0	3	1										
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	415	248	148	414	245	144	1	3	4						
N Administrative and support service activities	547	217	62	540	206	56	6	11	4	1		1			1
P Education	1,053	1,062	2,090	670	605	1,110	378	438	933	5	16	41		3	6
Q Human health and social work activities	715	334	545	640	282	490	73	46	43	1	3	5	1	3	7
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	63	30	21	56	19	15	7	11	6						
S Other service activities	4,323	1,997	1,168	4,285	1,940	1,120	37	51	44	1	5	1		1	3

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	169,799	75,370	30,362	165,099	68,901	24,458	4,410	5,858	5,004	167	324	497	123	287	403
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,826	1,940	1,860	2,601	1,471	1,393	216	451	432	6	12	15	3	6	20
B Mining and quarrying	124	83	52	58	25	45	64	53	7	2	4			1	
C Manufacturing	19,790	8,783	3,211	19,094	8,026	2,771	615	647	333	32	47	37	49	63	70
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	78	141	85	50	73	29	24	60	32	3	3	17	1	5	7
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	560	289	154	456	217	110	103	69	40	1	3	4			
F Construction	264	169	110	213	124	66	46	41	36	3	2	3	2	2	5
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	91,582	38,398	11,384	90,899	37,666	11,022	657	696	315	15	23	28	11	13	19
H Transportation and storage	338	226	277	301	189	232	32	29	34	4	5	6	1	3	5
I Accommodation and food service activities	33,776	9,647	2,508	32,823	9,139	2,273	931	491	191	20	12	20	2	5	24
J Information and communication	639	465	145	505	292	47	107	132	66	18	21	19	9	20	13
K Financial and insurance activities	1,877	3,846	959	1,523	2,636	546	341	1,133	353	4	22	21	9	55	39
L Real estate activities	62	38	18	51	28	7	9	8	9	2	2	2			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,468	1,014	453	1,391	889	366	72	115	68	3	7	9	2	3	10
N Administrative and support service activities	1,687	1,158	365	1,571	959	250	112	187	102	1	5	10	3	7	3
P Education	2,173	2,226	5,415	1,724	1,230	2,627	416	832	2,425	27	122	247	6	42	116
Q Human health and social work activities	1,848	1,729	1,129	1,581	1,288	876	246	377	179	9	21	24	12	43	50
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	835	356	141	775	306	107	58	44	28	1	1	3	1	5	3
S Other service activities	9,872	4,862	2,096	9,483	4,343	1,691	361	493	354	16	12	32	12	14	19

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	55,981	27,625	14,993	55,165	26,415	12,805	768	1,124	1,995	30	56	129	18	30	64
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,651	1,134	1,132	1,605	1,088	1,059	42	42	65	4	3	4		1	4
B Mining and quarrying	49	27	7	30	9	4	19	17	3		1				
C Manufacturing	6,046	3,270	1,385	5,911	3,124	1,290	122	123	81	4	15	2	9	8	12
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	47	136	46	39	119	30	6	16	10	1	1	6	1		
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	182	130	83	174	124	74	8	6	9						
F Construction	87	69	99	78	60	88	9	7	9			1		2	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	31,331	13,613	4,733	31,234	13,497	4,661	96	111	67	1	3	5		2	
H Transportation and storage	51	38	230	47	31	222	4	7	6			2			
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,346	4,058	1,326	10,137	3,941	1,259	203	106	61	6	9	2		2	4
J Information and communication	106	113	51	80	94	28	25	19	19	1		3			1
K Financial and insurance activities	788	1,053	385	724	850	299	57	196	80	3	2	2	4	5	4
L Real estate activities	7	2	1	6	2	1	1								
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	362	277	148	355	272	144	7	5	3			1			
N Administrative and support service activities	219	148	44	213	133	38	5	13	6	1	1			1	
P Education	482	795	3,441	406	447	1,920	75	332	1,409	1	13	86		3	26
Q Human health and social work activities	1,226	1,049	964	1,180	982	865	39	58	79	6	5	12	1	4	8
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	260	125	72	241	111	59	19	14	12			1			
S Other service activities	2,741	1,588	846	2,705	1,531	764	31	52	76	2	3	2	3	2	4

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	87,803	39,208	17,101	86,496	37,419	14,404	1,184	1,586	2,475	63	94	148	60	109	74
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,776	1,205	1,015	1,678	1,085	875	97	116	139		1	1	1	3	
B Mining and quarrying	45	30	5	14	4	3	31	25	2					1	
C Manufacturing	9,370	4,651	1,711	9,013	4,301	1,493	274	227	150	38	38	28	45	85	40
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	19	63	21	18	57	4	1	5	8		1	9			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	173	96	77	155	76	57	17	18	20	1	1			1	
F Construction	82	37	24	69	33	14	12	3	8	1		2		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53,428	21,716	6,514	53,232	21,553	6,396	186	157	117	5	4	1	5	2	
H Transportation and storage	116	73	239	108	69	226	7	4	12			1	1		
I Accommodation and food service activities	12,895	4,338	1,019	12,764	4,266	985	122	67	33	8	5	1	1		
J Information and communication	122	119	46	93	84	24	27	33	20	2	2	1			1
K Financial and insurance activities	988	1,022	318	909	838	239	74	176	75	1	2	1	4	6	3
L Real estate activities	2	6	0	2	3			2			1				
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	644	353	177	634	350	176	10	3	1						
N Administrative and support service activities	602	246	46	595	233	40	7	13	6						
P Education	798	1,557	3,694	620	944	1,885	174	584	1,705	4	27	85		2	19
Q Human health and social work activities	1,099	918	841	1,017	834	726	78	72	96	2	5	9	2	7	10
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	111	66	38	100	61	30	10	5	8				1		
S Other service activities	5,533	2,712	1,316	5,475	2,628	1,231	57	76	75	1	7	9		1	1

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	24,688	11,311	5,966	24,450	10,956	5,038	218	340	899	20	9	20	0	6	9
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	623	500	395	603	484	388	20	15	6		1				1
B Mining and quarrying	7	1	0	5	1		2								
C Manufacturing	2,291	1,180	758	2,278	1,159	750	13	19	6		2				2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	41	42	16	37	41	9	4	1	7						
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	46	18	12	40	15	8	6	3	3			1			
F Construction	75	24	7	73	20	7	2	4							
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	15,267	5,777	1,417	15,260	5,758	1,405	7	19	12						
H Transportation and storage	25	18	128	22	16	120	2	1	8	1				1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	4,134	1,654	340	4,121	1,648	335	12	6	5	1					
J Information and communication	35	39	12	32	28	9	3	10	3					1	
K Financial and insurance activities	369	234	90	324	197	67	35	36	22	10	1				1
L Real estate activities	1	0	0	1											
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	117	94	31	117	92	30		2	1						
N Administrative and support service activities	58	33	9	53	31	7	5	2	2						
P Education	293	881	2,172	244	700	1,418	49	176	744		4	9		1	1
Q Human health and social work activities	449	320	339	412	299	295	33	19	42	4		2		2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	28	11	5	28	11	5									
S Other service activities	829	485	235	800	456	185	25	27	38	4	1	8		1	4

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group, Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry**														
	Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
Total 2)	34,695	17,758	9,337	34,284	17,050	7,782	382	655	1,492	12	33	49	17	20	14
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	789	540	543	765	516	508	23	22	35	1	1			1	
B Mining and quarrying	109	6	0	108	5		1	1							
C Manufacturing	3,829	2,209	1,313	3,742	2,127	1,269	65	56	36	8	12	3	14	14	5
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	46	121	24	42	114	16	4	5	4		2	2			2
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	36	21	27	33	17	24	3	4	3						
F Construction	42	64	36	36	55	25	6	9	8			2			1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	20,853	9,213	2,924	20,814	9,152	2,884	39	60	38		1	2			
H Transportation and storage	39	23	145	39	22	132		1	12			1			
I Accommodation and food service activities	4,997	1,887	510	4,960	1,861	500	37	23	10		3				
J Information and communication	66	68	17	56	49	13	10	19	4						
K Financial and insurance activities	402	393	134	367	335	96	33	54	35	1	1	3	1	3	
L Real estate activities	0	1	3		1	3									
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	217	186	81	215	183	78	2	3	3						
N Administrative and support service activities	89	62	22	83	61	18	6	1	4						
P Education	442	1,215	2,683	345	863	1,516	97	342	1,141		10	25			1
Q Human health and social work activities	715	516	507	677	489	383	36	23	116	1	2	4	1	2	4
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	48	28	11	46	27	10	2		1		1				
S Other service activities	1,976	1,205	357	1,956	1,173	307	18	32	42	1		7	1		1

*2075 covers only baishak and jetha months

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

**Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-8. Number of Establishments by Kind of Business Place, Scale of Industry and Province

Kind of Business Place	Scale of Industry*				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	(establishments)				
Nepal	923,356	880,542	38,769	2,258	1,787
Street Business	34,101	34,094	7	-	-
Home Business	386,323	382,055	4,038	225	5
Business Building	323,621	311,667	11,017	459	478
Traditional Market	67,441	66,719	685	29	8
Modern Shopping Mall	20,809	19,360	1,332	65	52
Exclusive Block or Building	58,344	37,329	18,559	1,362	1,094
Others	31,129	27,894	2,999	102	134
Not Stated	1,588	1,424	132	16	16
Province 1	168,518	161,771	6,149	342	256
Street Business	7,271	7,269	2		
Home Business	72,361	71,645	660	56	
Business Building	59,245	57,544	1,601	41	59
Traditional Market	10,628	10,564	59	4	1
Modern Shopping Mall	3,594	3,436	142	10	6
Exclusive Block or Building	10,176	6,521	3,288	207	160
Others	5,145	4,708	390	20	27
Not Stated	98	84	7	4	3
Province 2	117,670	113,995	3,229	205	241
Street Business	5,695	5,695			
Home Business	42,840	42,463	360	16	1
Business Building	39,650	38,963	607	23	57
Traditional Market	16,659	16,624	32		3
Modern Shopping Mall	2,696	2,595	96	1	4
Exclusive Block or Building	6,485	4,187	1,988	153	157
Others	3,334	3,172	136	9	17
Not Stated	311	296	10	3	2
Bagmati Province	282,920	264,988	16,044	1,033	855
Street Business	9,066	9,063	3		
Home Business	105,903	104,342	1,476	83	2
Business Building	114,209	107,548	6,082	310	269
Traditional Market	16,108	15,647	442	16	3
Modern Shopping Mall	9,352	8,503	775	38	36
Exclusive Block or Building	16,654	10,320	5,335	527	472
Others	10,735	8,793	1,828	50	64
Not Stated	893	772	103	9	9
Gandaki Province	100,684	96,396	3,955	217	116
Street Business	600	599	1		
Home Business	52,300	51,822	463	13	2
Business Building	26,631	25,888	701	20	22
Traditional Market	5,053	4,971	79	3	
Modern Shopping Mall	3,247	3,002	230	11	4
Exclusive Block or Building	7,639	5,147	2,258	160	74
Others	5,014	4,777	215	10	12
Not Stated	200	190	8		2
Province 5	147,789	141,885	5,340	312	252
Street Business	9,376	9,375	1		
Home Business	66,834	66,126	682	26	
Business Building	48,242	46,992	1,166	34	50
Traditional Market	9,263	9,230	31	2	
Modern Shopping Mall	1,087	1,030	51	4	2
Exclusive Block or Building	8,968	5,453	3,087	239	189
Others	3,992	3,655	319	7	11
Not Stated	27	24	3		

Kind of Business Place	Scale of Industry*				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	(establishments)				
Karnali Province	42,807	41,254	1,487	51	15
Street Business	1,238	1,238			
Home Business	21,422	21,253	149	20	
Business Building	12,707	12,358	330	13	6
Traditional Market	2,006	2,002	4		
Modern Shopping Mall	105	101	4		
Exclusive Block or Building	3,633	2,657	950	18	8
Others	1,655	1,605	49		1
Not Stated	41	40	1		
Sudurpashchim Province	62,968	60,253	2,565	98	52
Street Business	855	855			
Home Business	24,663	24,404	248	11	
Business Building	22,937	22,374	530	18	15
Traditional Market	7,724	7,681	38	4	1
Modern Shopping Mall	728	693	34	1	
Exclusive Block or Building	4,789	3,044	1,653	58	34
Others	1,254	1,184	62	6	2
Not Stated	18	18			

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	2,012,237	1,216,220	1,166,643	730,207	435,050	253,839	96,194	53,805	314,350	178,369
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	66,381	40,029	37,599	19,268	18,212	12,946	2,969	1,923	7,601	5,892
B Mining and quarrying	7,342	384	906	214	4,957	150	550	2	929	18
C Manufacturing	377,678	132,845	172,422	61,459	51,300	18,118	24,148	7,586	129,808	45,682
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	17,013	3,157	2,528	264	4,672	783	3,499	526	6,314	1,584
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	11,558	3,754	5,709	1,228	4,278	1,656	508	152	1,063	718
F Construction	12,618	2,132	3,246	499	4,635	784	1,152	182	3,585	667
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	616,769	371,577	560,700	354,918	41,758	10,077	5,327	1,559	8,984	5,023
H Transportation and storage	16,148	3,879	7,917	1,849	3,322	693	1,455	353	3,454	984
I Accommodation and food service	196,650	149,623	153,470	135,257	32,711	10,770	4,600	1,701	5,869	1,895
J Information and communication	29,462	10,327	5,519	1,750	9,901	3,802	4,202	1,492	9,840	3,283
K Financial and insurance activities	114,268	92,711	30,644	25,169	30,780	25,343	3,225	2,948	49,619	39,251
L Real estate activities	1,471	506	424	115	553	189	494	202		
M Professional, scientific and	24,532	8,722	13,418	3,534	4,189	1,670	1,250	423	5,675	3,095
N Administrative and support service activities	34,247	11,752	15,546	3,933	7,644	2,595	1,290	424	9,767	4,800
P Education	292,882	220,454	60,708	57,587	172,594	122,151	31,651	23,421	27,929	17,295
Q Human health and social work	71,064	93,434	24,023	29,633	15,523	23,156	4,680	6,363	26,838	34,282
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	11,290	4,772	5,293	1,232	3,460	1,174	485	257	2,052	2,109
S Other service activities	110,864	66,162	66,571	32,298	24,561	17,782	4,709	4,291	15,023	11,791

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex and NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 1

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	324,037	220,042	194,718	140,695	69,110	42,792	14,455	8,126	45,754	28,429
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	12,119	8,290	6,406	3,218	2,300	1,681	796	699	2,617	2,692
B Mining and quarrying	761	47	62	33	203	5	82	0	414	9
C Manufacturing	73,117	28,162	32,296	10,636	9,307	3,877	4,541	1,441	26,973	12,208
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	2,908	381	518	66	1,050	166	616	69	724	80
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,332	409	758	126	574	283				
F Construction	2,583	291	554	52	1,000	152	372	47	657	40
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	95,530	72,224	88,683	69,993	5,302	1,112	615	184	930	935
H Transportation and storage	2,701	614	1,791	403	407	95	276	32	227	84
I Accommodation and food service activities	25,855	28,810	23,093	27,884	2,470	768	232	78	60	80
J Information and communication	2,799	968	816	287	1,235	508	185	44	563	129
K Financial and insurance activities	14,216	11,257	6,106	4,147	3,732	3,058	125	500	4,253	3,552
L Real estate activities	179	30	69	16	60	4	50	10		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	2,547	595	2,252	545	190	41	105	9		
N Administrative and support service activities	2,700	563	1,948	442	474	92	133	16	145	13
P Education	52,000	38,351	10,691	11,305	33,658	23,034	4,496	2,528	3,155	1,484
Q Human health and social work activities	11,442	16,210	5,007	5,217	2,473	4,290	808	1,674	3,154	5,029
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,461	306	827	223	585	75	49	8		
S Other service activities	19,787	12,534	12,841	6,102	4,090	3,551	974	787	1,882	2,094

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 2

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	268,279	86,715	173,753	54,695	40,931	16,158	10,730	3,077	42,865	12,785
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,586	922	2,414	615	540	195	176	47	456	65
B Mining and quarrying	252	24	30	17	222	7				
C Manufacturing	69,095	10,683	25,469	3,528	5,940	662	5,948	1,022	31,738	5,471
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	214	14	26	4	25	0	63	6	100	4
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	913	122	483	65	129	57			301	0
F Construction	880	119	246	38	284	73	47	4	303	4
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	101,257	33,446	96,972	32,806	3,296	464	389	27	600	149
H Transportation and storage	1,471	227	826	125	331	8	80	4	234	90
I Accommodation and food service activities	17,246	7,814	15,533	7,565	1,446	220	267	29		
J Information and communication	1,684	374	566	103	651	144	58	2	409	125
K Financial and insurance activities	10,947	5,145	3,562	1,079	2,308	777	272	155	4,805	3,134
L Real estate activities	29	2	29	2						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,671	127	1,563	116	108	11				
N Administrative and support service activities	3,028	123	2,402	82	283	9	106	17	237	15
P Education	33,217	17,884	8,464	5,292	21,208	10,908	2,570	1,419	975	265
Q Human health and social work activities	8,330	5,244	3,794	1,890	1,986	1,746	466	227	2,084	1,381
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	623	22	235	22	388	0				
S Other service activities	13,836	4,423	11,139	1,346	1,786	877	288	118	623	2,082

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	731,783	486,714	361,082	250,970	174,947	112,933	42,353	26,372	153,401	96,439
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	26,457	16,876	11,845	6,823	9,729	6,829	1,360	787	3,523	2,437
B Mining and quarrying	3,609	165	443	58	2,642	96	415	2	109	9
C Manufacturing	108,276	52,919	50,705	23,888	20,110	8,973	5,561	2,537	31,900	17,521
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	9,262	2,231	550	78	2,263	408	1,494	293	4,955	1,452
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	5,254	1,556	2,425	561	2,466	881	363	114		
F Construction	5,666	1,200	1,196	221	2,062	395	414	91	1,994	493
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	200,698	124,594	169,345	113,752	21,296	6,395	3,190	1,032	6,867	3,415
H Transportation and storage	6,366	1,648	2,148	512	1,491	365	764	223	1,963	548
I Accommodation and food service activities	84,493	60,597	56,727	51,152	20,442	6,909	2,386	991	4,938	1,545
J Information and communication	19,390	7,178	2,201	691	5,297	2,149	3,356	1,345	8,536	2,993
K Financial and insurance activities	55,825	45,873	9,954	10,874	17,155	16,356	1,999	1,344	26,717	17,299
L Real estate activities	1,107	426	264	79	442	166	401	181		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	15,564	6,583	5,464	1,676	3,313	1,441	1,112	371	5,675	3,095
N Administrative and support service activities	23,326	10,238	7,562	2,791	5,797	2,314	952	373	9,015	4,760
P Education	86,025	77,933	12,725	13,842	40,860	39,619	14,311	12,301	18,129	12,171
Q Human health and social work activities	28,960	41,874	5,083	9,183	5,644	9,665	1,874	2,284	16,359	20,742
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	6,605	3,661	2,815	671	1,544	798	355	223	1,891	1,969
S Other service activities	44,900	31,162	19,630	14,118	12,394	9,174	2,046	1,880	10,830	5,990

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	185,400	147,072	113,911	97,862	42,855	27,251	8,393	6,087	20,241	15,872
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	7,972	4,920	5,765	3,191	1,335	967	440	285	432	477
B Mining and quarrying	1,176	23	208	2	814	21	53	0	101	0
C Manufacturing	26,857	11,141	17,562	7,482	3,861	1,341	812	615	4,622	1,703
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,848	165	536	27	576	95	488	40	248	3
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,150	237	865	147	285	90				
F Construction	1,392	151	478	41	514	38	69	2	331	70
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	52,653	46,840	48,773	45,709	3,360	748	447	191	73	192
H Transportation and storage	1,350	493	846	329	219	56	135	48	150	60
I Accommodation and food service activities	24,378	21,194	18,493	18,933	4,361	1,756	779	335	745	170
J Information and communication	1,726	630	588	270	815	324	229	26	94	10
K Financial and insurance activities	13,695	14,199	3,524	4,223	2,560	2,202	282	235	7,329	7,539
L Real estate activities	52	26	27	13	25	13				
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,436	603	1,181	493	222	67	33	43		
N Administrative and support service activities	1,432	397	833	280	400	93	99	18	100	6
P Education	32,236	28,818	5,398	7,889	19,823	15,923	3,708	2,966	3,307	2,040
Q Human health and social work activities	6,393	10,822	2,634	4,966	1,310	2,279	602	977	1,847	2,600
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,395	419	790	216	573	179	32	24		
S Other service activities	8,259	5,994	5,410	3,651	1,802	1,059	185	282	862	1,002

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Province 5

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	306,892	167,372	189,895	107,207	61,302	33,697	14,224	6,568	41,471	19,900
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	9,685	5,683	6,255	3,298	2,988	2,263	111	11	331	111
B Mining and quarrying	1,408	38	108	17	995	21			305	0
C Manufacturing	73,959	19,747	28,781	8,742	9,468	2,416	6,005	1,412	29,705	7,177
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,111	212	229	42	233	55	558	106	91	9
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,298	1,239	838	249	611	237	87	35	762	718
F Construction	941	152	349	49	398	27	144	26	50	50
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	103,814	56,999	96,509	55,610	6,214	997	577	60	514	332
H Transportation and storage	2,418	523	1,214	253	427	65	54	3	723	202
I Accommodation and food service activities	26,990	18,791	23,199	17,659	2,931	796	734	236	126	100
J Information and communication	2,363	694	660	209	1,265	412	319	72	119	1
K Financial and insurance activities	11,045	10,917	4,404	3,167	3,041	1,703	103	121	3,497	5,926
L Real estate activities	84	19	15	2	26	6	43	11		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	2,114	504	1,911	446	203	58				
N Administrative and support service activities	2,812	343	2,178	289	364	48			270	6
P Education	42,499	33,084	8,161	9,027	27,834	19,681	4,518	3,123	1,986	1,253
Q Human health and social work activities	8,365	11,228	3,552	3,830	1,726	2,984	474	702	2,613	3,712
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	882	304	397	59	324	105			161	140
S Other service activities	14,104	6,895	11,135	4,259	2,254	1,823	497	650	218	163

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	70,814	48,137	50,294	36,948	16,487	7,738	1,535	1,602	2,498	1,849
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,834	1,490	2,250	906	459	440	24	44	101	100
B Mining and quarrying	53	6	7	6	46	0				
C Manufacturing	7,139	2,744	6,418	2,513	443	132	57	54	221	45
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	507	46	222	20	285	26				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	351	95	152	40	141	52	58	3		
F Construction	282	32	150	24	132	8				
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	21,738	18,291	21,290	18,217	448	74				
H Transportation and storage	985	200	466	123	247	53	115	24	157	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,852	6,546	6,532	6,461	272	80	48	5		
J Information and communication	579	184	262	71	198	88			119	25
K Financial and insurance activities	3,029	2,965	1,145	726	779	656	138	489	967	1,094
L Real estate activities	7	1	7	1						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	366	118	333	107	33	11				
N Administrative and support service activities	436	26	290	19	146	7				
P Education	18,712	9,806	7,013	4,883	10,859	4,545	557	335	283	43
Q Human health and social work activities	2,829	3,168	1,726	1,818	796	902	142	273	165	175
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	80	17	80	17						
S Other service activities	4,035	2,402	1,951	996	1,203	664	396	375	485	367

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-9-1 Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total 2)	125,032	60,168	82,990	41,830	29,418	13,270	4,504	1,973	8,120	3,095
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,728	1,848	2,664	1,217	861	571	62	50	141	10
B Mining and quarrying	83	81	48	81	35	0				
C Manufacturing	19,235	7,449	11,191	4,670	2,171	717	1,224	505	4,649	1,557
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,163	108	447	27	240	33	280	12	196	36
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	260	96	188	40	72	56				
F Construction	874	187	273	74	245	91	106	12	250	10
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	41,079	19,183	39,128	18,831	1,842	287	109	65		
H Transportation and storage	857	174	626	104	200	51	31	19		
I Accommodation and food service activities	10,836	5,871	9,893	5,603	789	241	154	27		
J Information and communication	921	299	426	119	440	177	55	3		
K Financial and insurance activities	5,511	2,355	1,949	953	1,205	591	306	104	2,051	707
L Real estate activities	13	2	13	2						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	834	192	714	151	120	41				
N Administrative and support service activities	513	62	333	30	180	32				
P Education	28,193	14,578	8,256	5,349	18,352	8,441	1,491	749	94	39
Q Human health and social work activities	4,745	4,888	2,227	2,729	1,588	1,290	314	226	616	643
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	244	43	149	24	46	17	49	2		
S Other service activities	5,943	2,752	4,465	1,826	1,032	634	323	199	123	93

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Nepal

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	427,241	472,350	391,642	469,792	32,185	2,437	1,926	62	1,488	59
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	17,333	6,500	15,518	6,147	1,702	340	57	5	56	8
B Mining and quarrying	385	252	148	240	227	12	6		4	
C Manufacturing	46,265	56,695	42,150	56,161	3,137	487	375	18	603	29
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	880	58	710	54	140	4	21		9	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,697	739	1,405	664	284	75	6		2	
F Construction	1,130	358	868	349	228	9	19		15	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	206,563	288,104	203,866	287,807	2,581	292	77	4	39	1
H Transportation and storage	1,121	356	943	346	146	10	17		15	
I Accommodation and food service	50,858	79,030	48,632	78,661	2,105	366	87	2	34	1
J Information and communication	1,776	504	1,128	496	548	8	55		45	
K Financial and insurance activities	10,663	429	8,576	394	1,871	33	73	2	143	
L Real estate activities	141	45	107	43	25	1	9	1		
M Professional, scientific and	4,207	3,644	3,885	3,629	285	15	20		17	
N Administrative and support service activities	3,875	1,942	3,308	1,911	526	30	26	1	15	
P Education	38,114	1,820	22,156	1,537	14,911	268	802	9	245	6
Q Human health and social work	13,308	3,003	11,487	2,870	1,509	125	143	5	169	3
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,612	1,095	1,413	1,018	180	76	11		8	1
S Other service activities	27,313	27,776	25,342	27,465	1,780	286	122	15	69	10

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Province 1

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	74,912	89,352	69,015	89,129	5,398	214	297	7	202	2
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,187	1,136	2,922	1,119	224	16	18		23	1
B Mining and quarrying	21	35	9	35	10		1		1	
C Manufacturing	8,935	10,266	8,192	10,208	585	56	73	2	85	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	196	12	160	12	33		2		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	276	90	236	83	40	7				
F Construction	225	36	166	34	53	2	5		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	34,077	54,472	33,738	54,449	329	23	8		2	
H Transportation and storage	189	63	170	63	13		4		2	
I Accommodation and food service activities	8,430	15,795	8,265	15,760	159	35	5		1	
J Information and communication	233	60	149	59	81	1	2		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	1,902	82	1,666	81	216	1	10		10	
L Real estate activities	26	1	22	1	3		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	627	709	615	707	11	2	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	390	313	364	312	23	1	2		1	
P Education	7,489	242	4,392	222	2,958	19	104	1	35	
Q Human health and social work activities	2,724	499	2,380	495	287	4	35		22	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	309	158	288	141	20	17	1			
S Other service activities	5,676	5,383	5,281	5,348	353	30	25	4	17	1

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Province 2

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	44,015	71,487	40,981	71,196	2,661	267	173	6	200	18
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	666	555	627	546	36	7	1	1	2	1
B Mining and quarrying	15	21	4	20	11	1				
C Manufacturing	5,086	7,483	4,562	7,416	280	50	83	4	161	13
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	6	0	5		1					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	111	73	101	70	9	3			1	
F Construction	80	20	67	20	11		1		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	25,601	48,409	25,403	48,385	194	23	1	1	3	
H Transportation and storage	131	71	120	66	9	5	1		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,270	7,528	3,187	7,505	79	23	4			
J Information and communication	151	53	114	53	37					
K Financial and insurance activities	715	69	635	65	64	4	5		11	
L Real estate activities	3	26	3	26						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	431	494	425	493	6	1				
N Administrative and support service activities	355	475	343	468	9	7	2		1	
P Education	3,856	399	2,106	305	1,683	92	61		6	2
Q Human health and social work activities	916	471	760	466	137	5	8		11	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	92	61	83	45	9	16				
S Other service activities	2,530	5,279	2,436	5,247	86	30	6		2	2

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	123,835	150,574	109,638	149,121	12,613	1,394	858	36	726	23
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,758	1,976	3,794	1,748	918	219	24	3	22	6
B Mining and quarrying	191	62	73	56	113	6	4		1	
C Manufacturing	13,507	18,637	12,024	18,375	1,233	254	89	6	161	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	193	7	97	5	77	2	11		8	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	619	365	457	316	158	49	4			
F Construction	393	102	281	98	97	4	7		8	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	57,379	85,224	56,017	85,033	1,278	187	55	3	29	1
H Transportation and storage	435	134	345	132	77	2	6		7	
I Accommodation and food service activities	16,104	30,482	14,764	30,232	1,267	247	46	2	27	1
J Information and communication	838	306	468	303	282	3	46		42	
K Financial and insurance activities	4,731	172	3,339	145	1,261	25	36	2	95	
L Real estate activities	90	18	64	16	19	1	7	1		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,666	1,270	1,396	1,260	235	10	18		17	
N Administrative and support service activities	2,307	718	1,823	701	452	16	20	1	12	
P Education	8,914	682	4,863	584	3,521	88	377	6	153	4
Q Human health and social work activities	3,496	660	2,742	570	603	86	52	2	99	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	661	638	548	608	97	29	8		8	1
S Other service activities	7,553	9,121	6,543	8,939	925	166	48	10	37	6

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	60,112	37,946	56,395	37,794	3,430	143	193	4	94	5
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,078	957	2,939	932	124	24	10	1	5	
B Mining and quarrying	62	21	23	19	37	2	1		1	
C Manufacturing	5,937	4,924	5,610	4,896	292	24	15	1	20	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	179	13	162	12	12	1	5			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	314	81	297	78	17	3				
F Construction	159	99	131	98	24	1	1		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	27,919	22,374	27,664	22,363	248	11	6		1	
H Transportation and storage	107	28	91	27	13	1	2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	8,997	6,917	8,645	6,894	331	23	15		6	
J Information and communication	201	28	144	28	54		3			
K Financial and insurance activities	1,361	21	1,189	20	156	1	6		10	
L Real estate activities	9	0	8		1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	470	296	456	295	13	1	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	291	38	265	38	23		2		1	
P Education	4,553	120	2,635	105	1,792	14	98	1	28	
Q Human health and social work activities	2,467	449	2,308	433	126	14	21	1	12	1
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	346	91	303	90	42	1	1			
S Other service activities	3,662	1,489	3,525	1,466	125	22	6		6	1

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Province 5

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	70,128	74,303	65,117	74,002	4,533	286	267	7	211	8
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,106	954	2,801	898	300	56	1		4	
B Mining and quarrying	68	18	13	16	54	2			1	
C Manufacturing	7,921	8,139	7,109	8,049	579	78	89	4	144	8
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	73	3	65	3	5		3			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	257	91	213	82	42	9	1		1	
F Construction	103	31	83	29	16	2	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	35,139	48,165	34,746	48,138	384	27	5		4	
H Transportation and storage	156	46	137	44	16	2			3	
I Accommodation and food service activities	8,167	10,515	7,959	10,492	195	23	13			
J Information and communication	189	38	129	35	55	3	4		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	1,125	60	1,019	58	91	2	3		12	
L Real estate activities	7	0	4		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	632	531	621	530	11	1				
N Administrative and support service activities	431	331	423	326	8	5				
P Education	5,757	235	3,186	210	2,437	24	114	1	20	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,968	456	1,767	442	171	12	12	2	18	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	123	96	113	84	10	12				
S Other service activities	4,906	4,594	4,729	4,566	157	28	18		2	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	18,672	22,906	17,316	22,861	1,293	45	49		14	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,099	483	1,065	475	33	8	1			0
B Mining and quarrying	6	1	5	1	1					0
C Manufacturing	1,339	3,078	1,304	3,071	31	7	2		2	0
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	78	12	73	12	5					0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	46	30	35	28	10	2	1			0
F Construction	47	58	41	58	6					0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	8,575	14,097	8,547	14,090	28	7				0
H Transportation and storage	32	8	19	8	10		2		1	0
I Accommodation and food service activities	2,088	4,142	2,068	4,138	19	4	1			0
J Information and communication	56	7	43	6	12	1			1	0
K Financial and insurance activities	373	7	316	7	45		10		2	0
L Real estate activities	2	0	2							0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	114	128	111	128	3					0
N Administrative and support service activities	31	19	25	19	6					0
P Education	3,293	58	2,318	47	960	11	13		2	0
Q Human health and social work activities	610	187	540	185	61	2	7		2	0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	20	25	20	25						0
S Other service activities	863	566	784	563	63	3	12		4	0

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	35,567	25,782	33,180	25,689	2,257	88	89	2	41	3
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,439	439	1,370	429	67	10	2			
B Mining and quarrying	22	94	21	93	1	1				
C Manufacturing	3,540	4,168	3,349	4,146	137	18	24	1	30	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	155	11	148	10	7	1				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	74	9	66	7	8	2				
F Construction	123	12	99	12	21		2		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	17,873	15,363	17,751	15,349	120	14	2			
H Transportation and storage	71	6	61	6	8		2			
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,802	3,651	3,744	3,640	55	11	3			
J Information and communication	108	12	81	12	27					
K Financial and insurance activities	456	18	412	18	38		3		3	
L Real estate activities	4	0	4							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	267	216	261	216	6					
N Administrative and support service activities	70	48	65	47	5	1				
P Education	4,252	84	2,656	64	1,560	20	35		1	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,127	281	990	279	124	2	8		5	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	61	26	58	25	2	1	1			
S Other service activities	2,123	1,344	2,044	1,336	71	7	7	1	1	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Nepal

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Account Keeping Status									
Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
Total 2)		277,950	163,319	243,746	161,367	30,892	1,854	1,856	47	1,456	51
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	17,333	6,500	15,518	6,147	1,702	340	57	5	56	8
B	Mining and quarrying	330	125	98	114	222	11	6		4	
C	Manufacturing	29,155	20,558	25,174	20,139	3,014	374	369	16	598	29
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	880	58	710	54	140	4	21		9	
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1,396	443	1,132	391	258	52	5		1	
F	Construction	980	173	733	167	214	6	18		15	
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcvcles	119,731	96,752	117,078	96,504	2,538	244	76	3	39	1
H	Transportation and storage	1,002	202	830	196	142	6	15		15	
I	Accommodation and food service activities	24,458	23,022	22,331	22,724	2,006	297	87	1	34	
J	Information and communication	1,681	307	1,038	300	543	7	55		45	
K	Financial and insurance activities	9,503	274	7,536	251	1,760	22	66	1	141	
L	Real estate activities	133	14	99	12	25	1	9	1		
M	Professional, scientific and technical	3,326	2,136	3,013	2,125	276	11	20		17	
N	Administrative and support service activities	3,191	886	2,638	866	512	19	26	1	15	
P	Education	37,133	1,232	21,437	1,003	14,668	217	791	7	237	5
Q	Human health and social work activities	9,800	1,660	8,277	1,607	1,235	49	124	2	164	2
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,183	529	1,019	498	146	30	10		8	1
S	Other service activities	16,735	8,448	15,085	8,269	1,491	164	101	10	58	5

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Province¹

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	51,570	34,726	45,938	34,546	5,163	175	273	4	196	1
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,187	1,136	2,922	1,119	224	16	18		23	1
B Mining and quarrying	19	2	8	2	9		1		1	
C Manufacturing	6,253	4,602	5,526	4,550	570	50	73	2	84	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	196	12	160	12	33		2		1	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	230	62	195	56	35	6				
F Construction	217	33	162	31	49	2	5		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	20,717	19,476	20,380	19,455	327	21	8		2	
H Transportation and storage	178	52	160	52	12		4		2	
I Accommodation and food service activities	4,171	5,798	4,013	5,765	152	33	5		1	
J Information and communication	226	47	142	46	81	1	2		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	1,705	66	1,497	66	192		8		8	
L Real estate activities	24	1	20	1	3		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	519	495	507	493	11	2	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	319	180	293	179	23	1	2		1	
P Education	7,367	177	4,294	159	2,934	17	104	1	35	
Q Human health and social work activities	2,095	320	1,827	319	223	1	24		21	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	221	90	207	82	13	8	1			
S Other service activities	3,926	2,177	3,625	2,159	272	17	14	1	15	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status , Province2

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	23,286	16,467	20,439	16,268	2,479	178	170	6	198	15
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	666	555	627	546	36	7	1	1	2	1
B Mining and quarrying	14	1	3		11	1				
C Manufacturing	2,983	2,667	2,471	2,604	271	46	81	4	160	13
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	6	0	5		1					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	82	47	75	46	7	1				
F Construction	57	8	48	8	7		1		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	11,954	10,541	11,764	10,520	186	20	1	1	3	
H Transportation and storage	118	33	107	31	9	2	1		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	999	1,141	919	1,122	76	19	4			
J Information and communication	134	26	97	26	37					
K Financial and insurance activities	639	56	562	54	61	2	5		11	
L Real estate activities	2	0	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	251	196	247	196	4					
N Administrative and support service activities	135	117	127	114	5	3	2		1	
P Education	3,542	195	1,897	132	1,578	62	61		6	1
Q Human health and social work activities	773	183	627	180	127	3	8		11	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	62	19	62	17		2				
S Other service activities	869	682	799	672	63	10	5		2	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	82,679	51,940	69,096	50,862	12,042	1,031	833	27	708	20
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,758	1,976	3,794	1,748	918	219	24	3	22	6
B Mining and quarrying	166	22	50	16	111	6	4		1	
C Manufacturing	8,135	5,944	6,708	5,756	1,179	181	87	5	161	2
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	193	7	97	5	77	2	11		8	
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	493	181	346	151	144	30	3			
F Construction	364	61	255	59	95	2	6		8	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	35,486	30,907	34,150	30,757	1,253	147	54	2	29	1
H Transportation and storage	386	68	300	67	74	1	5		7	
I Accommodation and food service activities	7,733	7,377	6,459	7,190	1,201	186	46	1	27	
J Information and communication	792	176	427	174	277	2	46		42	
K Financial and insurance activities	4,232	91	2,897	73	1,205	17	35	1	95	
L Real estate activities	87	13	61	11	19	1	7	1		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,419	676	1,154	668	230	8	18		17	
N Administrative and support service activities	2,133	380	1,658	370	443	9	20	1	12	
P Education	8,661	485	4,686	403	3,461	74	369	4	145	4
Q Human health and social work activities	2,338	334	1,721	298	470	33	49	1	98	2
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	491	283	389	266	87	16	7		8	1
S Other service activities	4,812	2,959	3,944	2,850	798	97	42	8	28	4

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status ,Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	38,705	14,741	35,098	14,622	3,330	111	184	4	93	4
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,078	957	2,939	932	124	24	10	1	5	
B Mining and quarrying	50	12	13	10	35	2	1		1	
C Manufacturing	3,713	2,020	3,399	1,999	280	17	14	1	20	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	179	13	162	12	12	1	5			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	257	61	241	59	16	2				
F Construction	93	17	66	16	23	1	1		3	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	15,880	8,145	15,628	8,136	245	9	6		1	
H Transportation and storage	88	7	73	6	13	1	1		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	4,692	2,331	4,355	2,308	316	23	15		6	
J Information and communication	192	19	135	19	54		3			
K Financial and insurance activities	1,168	13	1,003	12	149	1	6		10	
L Real estate activities	8	0	7		1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	375	206	361	205	13	1	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	248	22	223	22	22		2		1	
P Education	4,472	91	2,572	76	1,776	14	96	1	28	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,764	242	1,623	237	113	4	17	1	11	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	252	51	212	51	39		1			
S Other service activities	2,196	534	2,086	522	99	11	5		6	1

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status ,Province 5

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	46,210	28,033	41,319	27,784	4,419	237	264	4	208	8
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3,106	954	2,801	898	300	56	1		4	
B Mining and quarrying	68	2	13	1	54	1			1	
C Manufacturing	5,437	3,660	4,648	3,590	559	59	88	3	142	8
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	73	3	65	3	5		3			
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	225	67	182	58	41	9	1		1	
F Construction	91	17	73	16	14	1	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	21,027	17,052	20,637	17,026	381	26	5		4	
H Transportation and storage	141	38	122	36	16	2			3	
I Accommodation and food service activities	4,075	3,814	3,872	3,793	190	21	13			
J Information and communication	181	24	121	21	55	3	4		1	
K Financial and insurance activities	1,030	36	924	34	91	2	3		12	
L Real estate activities	7	0	4		2		1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	464	327	455	327	9					
N Administrative and support service activities	282	151	274	146	8	5				
P Education	5,644	168	3,099	146	2,412	21	113	1	20	
Q Human health and social work activities	1,448	299	1,288	294	131	5	12		17	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	91	49	86	46	5	3				
S Other service activities	2,820	1,372	2,655	1,349	146	23	17		2	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Karnali Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	12,015	7,690	10,724	7,650	1,234	40	43	0	14	0
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,099	483	1,065	475	33	8	1			
B Mining and quarrying	3	0	2		1					
C Manufacturing	705	686	672	680	29	6	2		2	
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	78	12	73	12	5					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	40	21	31	19	8	2	1			
F Construction	39	29	33	29	6					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	4,402	4,807	4,374	4,800	28	7				
H Transportation and storage	31	3	18	3	10		2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	782	1,156	763	1,152	18	4	1			
J Information and communication	52	7	39	6	12	1			1	
K Financial and insurance activities	307	6	274	6	25		6		2	
L Real estate activities	2	0	2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	81	82	78	82	3					
N Administrative and support service activities	22	11	16	11	6					
P Education	3,251	46	2,282	35	954	11	13		2	
Q Human health and social work activities	456	111	397	110	51	1	6		2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16	21	16	21						
S Other service activities	649	209	589	209	45		11		4	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Registered Entities by NSIC Section, Scale of Industry and Account Keeping Status, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Account Keeping Status									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	23,485	9,722	21,132	9,635	2,225	82	89	2	39	3
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,439	439	1,370	429	67	10	2			
B Mining and quarrying	10	86	9	85	1	1				
C Manufacturing	1,929	979	1,750	960	126	15	24	1	29	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	155	11	148	10	7	1				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	69	4	62	2	7	2				
F Construction	119	8	96	8	20		2		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	10,265	5,824	10,145	5,810	118	14	2			
H Transportation and storage	60	1	50	1	8		2			
I Accommodation and food service activities	2,006	1,405	1,950	1,394	53	11	3			
J Information and communication	104	8	77	8	27					
K Financial and insurance activities	422	6	379	6	37		3		3	
L Real estate activities	3	0	3							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	217	154	211	154	6					
N Administrative and support service activities	52	25	47	24	5	1				
P Education	4,196	70	2,607	52	1,553	18	35		1	
Q Human health and social work activities	926	171	794	169	120	2	8		4	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	50	16	47	15	2	1	1			
S Other service activities	1,463	515	1,387	508	68	6	7	1	1	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Nepal

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	320,354	580,091	307,184	555,178	11,255	23,326	1,045	932	870	655
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,675	17,215	6,312	15,408	332	1,712	20	42	11	53
B Mining and quarrying	253	385	90	299	157	82	4	2	2	2
C Manufacturing	39,828	63,255	36,532	61,901	2,482	1,142	309	86	505	126
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	204	738	149	619	45	99	7	14	3	6
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	516	1,924	423	1,649	91	269	2	4		2
F Construction	617	871	446	771	151	86	10	9	10	5
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair	194,781	300,333	192,812	299,312	1,888	982	54	26	27	13
H Transportation and storage	445	1,033	377	912	57	100	6	11	5	10
I Accommodation and food service	47,431	82,587	46,196	81,229	1,158	1,311	64	25	13	22
J Information and communication	713	1,570	477	1,150	192	363	25	31	19	26
K Financial and insurance activities	2,076	9,019	1,626	7,352	403	1,496	14	62	33	109
L Real estate activities	58	126	40	108	15	11	3	7		
M Professional, scientific and	1,993	5,867	1,914	5,608	67	234	6	14	6	11
N Administrative and support service activities	1,886	3,928	1,683	3,535	181	373	14	13	8	7
P Education	6,248	33,710	2,201	21,508	3,460	11,731	448	359	139	112
Q Human health and social work	2,542	13,730	2,166	12,228	266	1,322	42	96	68	84
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	659	2,054	554	1,883	92	164	6	5	7	2
S Other service activities	13,429	41,746	13,186	39,706	218	1,849	11	126	14	65

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Province 1

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	60,282	104,028	58,078	100,130	1,930	3,667	162	141	112	90
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,203	3,120	1,148	2,894	47	192	4	14	4	20
B Mining and quarrying	15	41	7	37	7	3		1	1	
C Manufacturing	7,734	11,474	7,126	11,282	477	163	65	11	66	18
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	38	170	28	144	10	23		2		1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	74	291	59	259	15	32				
F Construction	132	129	97	103	34	21	1	4		1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	36,123	52,459	35,858	52,364	257	93	6	2	2	
H Transportation and storage	59	193	53	180	4	9	2	2		2
I Accommodation and food service activities	9,097	15,141	8,988	15,050	105	89	3	2	1	
J Information and communication	108	185	81	127	27	55		2		1
K Financial and insurance activities	503	1,481	435	1,312	64	153	1	9	3	7
L Real estate activities	7	20	5	18	1	2	1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	409	928	402	921	6	7	1			
N Administrative and support service activities	277	424	261	413	15	9		2	1	
P Education	1,197	6,537	361	4,256	751	2,227	65	39	20	15
Q Human health and social work activities	534	2,674	460	2,415	50	228	10	24	14	7
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	91	376	73	356	17	20	1			
S Other service activities	2,681	8,385	2,636	7,999	43	341	2	27		18

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Province 2

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	38,777	76,783	37,375	74,883	1,125	1,783	115	62	162	55
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	616	609	601	576	14	29	1	1		3
B Mining and quarrying	19	17	10	14	9	3				
C Manufacturing	4,547	8,033	4,097	7,891	246	84	63	25	141	33
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0	6		5		1				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	75	109	72	99	3	9				1
F Construction	36	64	30	57	5	6	1			1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	25,922	48,127	25,761	48,066	158	59	1	1	2	1
H Transportation and storage	87	114	80	105	7	7		1		1
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,576	7,229	3,514	7,187	58	42	4			
J Information and communication	64	140	53	114	11	26				
K Financial and insurance activities	228	554	197	501	24	44	1	4	6	5
L Real estate activities	1	27	1	27						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	197	730	196	724	1	6				
N Administrative and support service activities	336	494	323	488	10	6	2		1	
P Education	862	3,395	302	2,114	517	1,257	37	22	6	2
Q Human health and social work activities	292	1,077	253	975	33	91	2	5	4	6
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	37	116	21	107	16	9				
S Other service activities	1,882	5,942	1,864	5,833	13	104	3	3	2	2

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Bagmati Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)		93,633	181,333	88,426	170,913	4,424	9,584	427	460	356	376
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)		2,045	4,721	1,883	3,688	150	990	9	18	3	25
B Mining and quarrying		134	119	49	80	81	38	3	1	1	
C Manufacturing		12,170	20,053	11,071	19,407	906	581	70	25	123	40
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		61	139	24	78	29	50	5	6	3	5
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation		239	747	188	586	50	158	1	3		
F Construction		213	283	143	237	61	40	2	5	7	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		53,653	89,232	52,769	88,565	826	638	37	20	21	9
H Transportation and storage		178	393	135	343	34	46	4	2	5	2
I Accommodation and food service activities		15,752	30,926	15,105	29,983	607	907	32	16	8	20
J Information and communication		324	822	184	588	101	184	21	26	18	24
K Financial and insurance activities		723	4,184	486	3,007	216	1,065	6	33	15	79
L Real estate activities		36	71	23	56	12	8	1	7		
M Professional, scientific and technical activities		562	2,377	501	2,157	50	196	5	13	6	11
N Administrative and support service activities		812	2,212	664	1,861	132	334	11	10	5	7
P Education		1,916	7,694	718	4,735	918	2,700	195	187	85	72
Q Human health and social work activities		558	3,593	402	2,933	102	582	17	30	37	48
R Arts, entertainment and recreation		324	980	279	882	34	92	4	4	7	2
S Other service activities		3,933	12,787	3,802	11,727	115	975	4	54	12	31

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Gandaki Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	32,923	65,262	31,530	62,788	1,234	2,339	110	86	49	49
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,024	3,010	970	2,900	47	101	6	5	1	4
B Mining and quarrying	47	37	17	26	29	10	1			1
C Manufacturing	4,159	6,716	3,908	6,611	217	100	14	2	20	3
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	52	140	47	127	3	10	2	3		
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	53	344	43	334	10	10				
F Construction	69	189	46	183	21	4	1		1	2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	19,195	31,166	18,995	31,100	196	63	4	2		1
H Transportation and storage	28	107	27	91	1	13		2		1
I Accommodation and food service activities	5,535	10,401	5,333	10,226	187	169	11	4	4	2
J Information and communication	76	155	54	120	19	35	3			
K Financial and insurance activities	231	1,154	176	1,036	48	109	3	3	4	6
L Real estate activities	8	1	7	1	1					
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	219	551	212	543	7	7		1		
N Administrative and support service activities	114	215	98	205	14	9	1	1	1	
P Education	686	3,988	242	2,498	375	1,432	56	43	13	15
Q Human health and social work activities	262	2,652	226	2,519	24	112	7	14	5	7
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	107	331	88	306	19	24		1		
S Other service activities	1,058	4,105	1,041	3,962	16	131	1	5		7

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Province5

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	50,958	93,463	48,968	90,147	1,662	3,152	171	103	157	61
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,219	2,845	1,153	2,550	63	293		1	3	1
B Mining and quarrying	33	53	5	24	28	28				1
C Manufacturing	6,545	9,514	5,862	9,295	486	171	73	20	124	28
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10	66	9	59	1	4		3		
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	57	292	48	248	9	42		1		1
F Construction	71	63	55	57	12	6	3		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	31,442	51,859	31,127	51,754	309	102	4	1	2	2
H Transportation and storage	61	141	52	129	9	9				3
I Accommodation and food service activities	6,895	11,783	6,753	11,695	132	85	10	3		
J Information and communication	74	153	53	111	19	39	1	3	1	
K Financial and insurance activities	239	945	216	860	17	76	2	1	4	8
L Real estate activities	6	1	4		1	1	1			
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	328	834	328	822		12				
N Administrative and support service activities	284	478	277	472	7	6				
P Education	876	5,117	278	3,117	512	1,951	72	43	14	6
Q Human health and social work activities	454	1,963	411	1,798	31	146	4	10	8	9
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	55	164	50	147	5	17				
S Other service activities	2,309	7,192	2,287	7,009	21	164	1	17		2

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Karnali Province

Table 2.12.1: Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Karamia Province											
Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*										
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)		
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?										
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total 2)	18,134	23,450	17,896	22,287	226	1,112	10	39	2	12	
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	218	1,366	216	1,326	2	39		1			
B Mining and quarrying	3	4	2	4	1						
C Manufacturing	1,672	2,746	1,643	2,733	25	13	2		2		
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	16	74	15	70	1	4					
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	8	68	5	58	2	10	1				
F Construction	21	84	18	81	3	3					
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	12,043	10,630	12,013	10,625	30	5					
H Transportation and storage	5	35	4	23	1	9		2		1	
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,042	3,188	3,020	3,186	21	2	1				
J Information and communication	22	41	18	31	4	9				1	
K Financial and insurance activities	73	307	59	264	14	31		10		2	
L Real estate activities	0	2		2							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	97	145	96	143	1	2					
N Administrative and support service activities	16	34	15	29	1	5					
P Education	236	3,117	121	2,246	109	862	6	7		2	
Q Human health and social work activities	200	597	190	535	10	53		7		2	
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	13	32	13	32							
S Other service activities	449	980	448	899	1	65		12		4	

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Entities by NSIC Section and Access to Credit Status, Sudurpashchim Province

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Scale of Industry*									
	Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
	Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not ?									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total 2)	25,647	35,772	24,911	34,030	654	1,689	50	41	32	12
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	350	1,544	341	1,474	9	68		2		
B Mining and quarrying	2	114		114	2					
C Manufacturing	3,001	4,719	2,825	4,682	125	30	22	3	29	4
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	27	143	26	136	1	7				
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	10	73	8	65	2	8				
F Construction	75	59	57	53	15	6	2		1	
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	16,403	16,860	16,289	16,838	112	22	2			
H Transportation and storage	27	50	26	41	1	7		2		
I Accommodation and food service activities	3,534	3,919	3,483	3,902	48	17	3			
J Information and communication	45	74	34	59	11	15				
K Financial and insurance activities	79	394	57	372	20	18	1	2	1	2
L Real estate activities	0	4		4						
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	181	302	179	298	2	4				
N Administrative and support service activities	47	71	45	67	2	4				
P Education	475	3,862	179	2,542	278	1,302	17	18	1	
Q Human health and social work activities	242	1,174	224	1,053	16	110	2	6		5
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	32	55	30	53	1	2	1			
S Other service activities	1,117	2,355	1,108	2,277	9	69		8		1

* Entities refers single unit and Head office only

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-13. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Financial Institute, Scale of Industry and Provinces

Type of Financial Institutes	Scale of Industry**				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	(entities)*				
Nepal	320,354	307,184	11,255	1,045	870
Bank	112,295	102,484	8,100	926	785
Finance	25,482	24,904	545	15	18
Micro Finance	24,876	24,774	94	4	4
Cooperative	100,437	99,028	1,336	48	25
Personal	45,726	44,755	904	40	27
Others	11,264	10,977	265	12	10
Not Stated	274	262	11	0	1
Province 1	60,282	58,078	1,930	162	112
Bank	20,623	18,916	1,443	157	107
Finance	2,052	1,997	53	1	1
Micro Finance	6,414	6,391	23		
Cooperative	22,603	22,384	217	1	1
Personal	6,951	6,796	152	2	1
Others	1,615	1,570	42	1	2
Not Stated	24	24	0	0	0
Province 2	38,777	37,375	1,125	115	162
Bank	15,075	14,029	821	97	128
Finance	1,600	1,549	42	3	6
Micro Finance	3,662	3,647	13		2
Cooperative	11,328	11,229	86	5	8
Personal	6,336	6,170	141	10	15
Others	753	729	21		3
Not Stated	23	22	1	0	0
Bagamati	93,633	88,426	4,424	427	356
Bank	24,891	21,329	2,886	357	319
Finance	18,762	18,380	366	8	8
Micro Finance	2,593	2,571	21	1	
Cooperative	30,239	29,538	650	35	16
Personal	13,839	13,419	391	20	9
Others	3,228	3,115	103	6	4
Not Stated	81	74	7	0	0
Gandaki	32,923	31,530	1,234	110	49
Bank	14,451	13,373	931	101	46
Finance	1,450	1,416	31	2	1
Micro Finance	2,005	1,996	8		1
Cooperative	9,161	8,989	169	3	
Personal	4,856	4,794	59	3	
Others	929	894	34	1	
Not Stated	71	68	2	0	1
Province 5	50,958	48,968	1,662	171	157
Bank	22,816	21,152	1,351	162	151
Finance	871	834	34	1	2
Micro Finance	4,039	4,022	13	3	1
Cooperative	14,213	14,090	121	2	
Personal	6,495	6,390	101	2	2
Others	2,512	2,469	41	1	1
Not Stated	12	11	1	0	0

Type of Financial Institutes	Scale of Industry**				
	Total	Micro (1-9)	Small (10-49)	Medium (50-99)	Large (100 &+)
	(entities)*				
Karnali	18,134	17,896	226	10	2
Bank	4,537	4,368	161	6	2
Finance	266	257	9		
Micro Finance	2,887	2,882	5		
Cooperative	6,197	6,168	28	1	
Personal	3,332	3,314	16	2	
Others	885	877	7	1	
Not Stated	30	30	0	0	0
Sudurpashchim	25,647	24,911	654	50	32
Bank	9,902	9,317	507	46	32
Finance	481	471	10		
Micro Finance	3,276	3,265	11		
Cooperative	6,696	6,630	65	1	
Personal	3,917	3,872	44	1	
Others	1,342	1,323	17	2	
Not Stated	33	33	0	0	0

* Total Entities refers single unit and Head office only

** Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

Table 2-14. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by NSIC Section, Financial Institute, Scale of Industry, Registration Status and Province

Type of Financial Institutes	Scale of Industry**															
	Micro (1-9)				Small (10-49)				Medium (50-99)				Large (100 & +)			
	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated
Entities																
Nepal	307,184	172,807	134,361	16	11,255	10,955	300	-	1,045	1,036	9	-	870	865	5	-
Bank	102,484	83,469	19,012	3	8,100	8,007	93		926	924	2		785	782	3	
Finance	24,904	12,195	12,707	2	545	510	35		15	15			18	18		
Micro Finance	24,774	9,507	15,267		94	80	14		4	3	1		4	4		
Cooperative	99,028	47,199	51,825	4	1,336	1,273	63		48	45	3		25	23	2	
Personal	44,755	16,453	28,296	6	904	827	77		40	37	3		27	27		
Others	10,977	3,845	7,131	1	265	248	17		12	12			10	10		
Not Stated	262	139	123		11	10	1						1	1		
Province 1	58,078	35,839	22,239	-	1,930	1,902	28	-	162	160	2	-	112	111	1	-
Bank	18,916	16,343	2,573		1,443	1,437	6		157	157			107	106	1	
Finance	1,997	1,157	840		53	52	1		1	1			1	1		
Micro Finance	6,391	2,706	3,685		23	22	1		-				-			
Cooperative	22,384	12,250	10,134		217	210	7		1	1			1	1		
Personal	6,796	2,736	4,060		152	139	13		2		2		1	1		
Others	1,570	635	935		42	42			1	1			2	2		
Not Stated	24	12	12		-				-							
Province 2	37,375	16,750	20,620	5	1,125	1,057	68	-	115	114	1	-	162	162	-	-
Bank	14,029	10,003	4,025	1	821	801	20		97	96	1		128	128		
Finance	1,549	728	821		42	40	2		3	3			6	6		
Micro Finance	3,647	805	2,842		13	10	3		-				2	2		
Cooperative	11,229	3,349	7,878	2	86	76	10		5	5			8	8		
Personal	6,170	1,627	4,541	2	141	113	28		10	10			15	15		
Others	729	231	498		21	17	4		-				3	3		
Not Stated	22	7	15		1		1		-							
Bagmati	88,426	46,723	41,695	8	4,424	4,289	135	-	427	425	2	-	356	353	3	-
Bank	21,329	18,060	3,268	1	2,886	2,852	34		357	357			319	318	1	
Finance	18,380	8,514	9,864	2	366	336	30		8	8			8	8		
Micro Finance	2,571	913	1,658		21	19	2		1	1			-			
Cooperative	29,538	13,741	15,796	1	650	619	31		35	34	1		16	14	2	
Personal	13,419	4,463	8,953	3	391	364	27		20	19	1		9	9		
Others	3,115	990	2,124	1	103	92	11		6	6			4	4		
Not Stated	74	42	32		7	7			-							
Gandaki	31,530	19,280	12,250	-	1,234	1,218	16	-	110	109	1	-	49	49	-	-
Bank	13,373	10,551	2,822		931	925	6		101	101			46	46		
Finance	1,416	843	573		31	30	1		2	2			1	1		
Micro Finance	1,996	746	1,250		8	6	2		-				1	1		

Table 2-14. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by NSIC Section, Financial Institute, Scale of Industry, Registration Status and Province

Type of Financial Institutes	Scale of Industry**															
	Micro (1-9)				Small (10-49)				Medium (50-99)				Large (100 & +)			
	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not stated
Entities																
Cooperative	8,989	4,732	4,257		169	165	4		3	2	1		-			
Personal	4,794	2,019	2,775		59	58	1		3	3			-			
Others	894	346	548		34	32	2		1	1			-			
Not Stated	68	43	25		2	2			-				1	1		
Province 5	48,968	30,256	18,710	2	1,662	1,622	40	-	171	168	3	-	157	157	-	-
Bank	21,152	17,147	4,005		1,351	1,331	20		162	161	1		151	151		
Finance	834	525	309		34	34			1	1			2	2		
Micro Finance	4,022	1,612	2,410		13	7	6		3	2	1		1	1		
Cooperative	14,090	7,146	6,943	1	121	113	8		2	1	1		-			
Personal	6,390	2,902	3,487	1	101	95	6		2	2			2	2		
Others	2,469	917	1,552		41	41			1	1			1	1		
Not Stated	11	7	4		1	1			-							
Karnali	17,896	8,928	8,968	-	226	224	2	-	10	10	-	-	2	2	-	-
Bank	4,368	3,448	920		161	161			6	6			2	2		
Finance	257	140	117		9	9			-				-			
Micro Finance	2,882	1,218	1,664		5	5			-				-			
Cooperative	6,168	2,602	3,566		28	26	2		1	1			-			
Personal	3,314	1,218	2,096		16	16			2	2			-			
Others	877	287	590		7	7			1	1			-			
Not Stated	30	15	15		-				-							
Sudurpashchim	24,911	15,031	9,879	1	654	643	11	-	50	50	-	-	32	31	1	-
Bank	9,317	7,917	1,399	1	507	500	7		46	46			32	31	1	
Finance	471	288	183		10	9	1		-				-			
Micro Finance	3,265	1,507	1,758		11	11			-				-			
Cooperative	6,630	3,379	3,251		65	64	1		1	1			-			
Personal	3,872	1,488	2,384		44	42	2		1	1			-			
Others	1,323	439	884		17	17			2	2			-			
Not Stated	33	13	20		-				-							

* Total Entities refers single unit and Head office only

** Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments.

SECTION IV:

Appendices

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL



Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission
Central Bureau of Statistics
National Economic Census 2018
Form B



The information collected with this questionnaire will be kept confidential according to Statistical Act, 1958 of Nepal. No any information of individual business establishment will be published as not to disclose individual identification. The information collected in this census will not be used for taxation purpose. These collected individual data will only be used as statistical aggregates. That is, economic statistics required for formulating of plans and policies are produced by collecting basic information on the current status of the establishment.

Please fill in the following questions as of Baishakh 1, 2075 (14 April 2018 in Western calendar) if no other individual instruction. The questions should be asked to establishment owner, manager, or concerned person of the establishment.

If a response is not applicable, please fill in a bar "-" in the appropriate box.

1- Area Information			AI
Area	Name	Code	
AI1. District			
AI2. Municipality/ Rural Municipality			
AI3. Ward			
AI4. Village/ Settlement Name			
AI5. Enumeration Area (EA)			
AI6. Sub Enumeration Area (SEA)			

2- Establishment Information			
EI1. Establishment Number (Please transcribe from column 2 of Form A: Establishment List.)			
EI2. Name of Establishment or Business			
EI3. Type of Business			
EI4. Address of Establishment	EI4A. Name of Road/ Street:		EI4B. House Number:
	EI4C. Name of the Business Complex/ Mall/ Building:		
	EI4D. Flat Number/ Floor Number:		EI4E. Shop Number:
EI5. Information for Contact	EI5A. Phone Number of Establishment:	EI5B. E-mail Address:	EI5C. Website Address:
	EI5D. Name of Contact Person:	EI5E. Designation of Contact Person:	EI5F. Phone Number of Contact Person:

3- Registration at Government Agencies			
RI1. Is this establishment registered at any Government Agencies? (if not go to OW1)	1- Registered	2- Not registered (Go to OW1)	

Registered or not at the following Government Agencies									
RI2. Inland Revenue Office	1- Registered				2- Not registered (Go to RI3)				
RI2.1 Permanent Account Number (PAN) , VAT No., or TPIN									
RI3. District Office/ Development Committee of Cottage and Small Industries	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI4. Office of Company Registrar	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI5. Department of Industry	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI6. Office of Commerce and Supplies	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI7. District Administrative Office	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI8. Ministry of Health	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI9. Ministry of Education	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI10. Office of Cooperative Registrar	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI11. District Development Committee/ District Coordinating Committee	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI12. Municipality/ VDC/ Rural Municipality	1- Registered				2- Not registered				
RI13A. Other (specify):							CBS and SOs use only 		
RI13B. Other (specify):									

4- Legal Status of Registered Establishment or Business		
LS1. Legal Status of Registered Establishment or Business		
1- Individual proprietor 2- Partnership 3- Private limited company 4- Public limited company 5- Cooperative	6- Government agency 7- State-owned organization (including quasi government and autonomy-owned organization) 8- NGO (Non-Governmental Organization) 9- Users' Group / Consumer Group 10- Others (specify):	
LS2. Is this Establishment or Business Multinational Company ?		
	1- Yes 2- No	(Go to MO1)

5- Ownership Status of “Not Registered” Establishment or Business		
OW1. Ownership of “Not Registered” Establishment or Business		
1- Individual proprietor		
2- Partnership		
3- Others (specify)		

6- Characteristics of Manager and Owner (If there are any owners, the most investing owner should be filled in.)			
MO1. Sex of Manager	1- Male 2- Female		Age in completed years
MO2. Sex of Owner	1- Male 2- Female 3- Not applicable (Go to BO1)		Age in completed years
MO3. Country of Owner	1- Nepal 2- India 3- China 4- Pakistan 5- Bangladesh 6- Sri Lanka 7- Malaysia 8- Thailand 9- Singapore 10- Other ASEAN countries 11- Japan 12- Gulf countries 13- United State of America 14- United Kingdom 15- EU countries 16- Others (specify country)		

7- Business Operation Information				
	o'clock	minutes	working hours	Circle either of them
BO1. Opening Time				1- AM 2- PM
BO2. Closing Time				1- AM 2- PM
BO3. Working Hours				

BO4. Business Period Is this establishment regularly operating through the year? Circle Yes or No.	1- Yes 2- No (seasonal business) (Go to BO6)		
BO5. How many working days did this establishment have for the last one year?	working days (Go to BO8)		
BO6. When is the season? Choose the opening month and the closing month.	Opening month	Closing month	Opening month
	1 Baishakh 2 Jestha 3 Ashadh 4 Shrawan 5 Bhadra 6 Ashwin 7 Kartik 8 Mangsir 9 Poush 10 Magh 11 Phalgun 12 Chaitra	1 Baishakh 2 Jestha 3 Ashadh 4 Shrawan 5 Bhadra 6 Ashwin 7 Kartik 8 Mangsir 9 Poush 10 Magh 11 Phalgun 12 Chaitra	 Closing month

BO7. How many working days did this establishment have in the season?	working days	
BO8 Year of Starting the Business (Baishakh 1, 2075 in Nepali calendar is April 14, 2018 in western calendar.) ► Fill in the month and year of starting the business in Nepali calendar.	yyyy	mm

8- Tenure, Kind, and Area (square feet: ft²) of Business Place (If using land directly, respond not only building but also land.)		
BP1. Tenure of Business Place (Building)	1- Owned 2- Rented 3- Lease or contract out 4- Others (Specify:) 5- Not applicable	
BP2. Tenure of Business Place (Land)	1- Owned 2- Rented 3- Lease or contract out 4- Others (Specify:) 5- Not applicable	
BP3. Kind of Business Place	1- Street business 2- Home business (Business place and owner's residence are united into one) 3- Business in a building with sturdy construction for shop, office, apartment, etc. (Business place and owner's residence are separate.) 4- Business in traditional market with flat building or simple construction 5- Business in modern shopping mall with signboard and sturdy construction (building with more than two stories where a number of establishments are operating) 6- Business occupying exclusively one block or one building with signboard and sturdy construction (Ex: Factory, Bank, Hospital, School, Hotel, etc.) 7- Others	
BP4. Total Area of Business Place (square feet: ft²)		
BP4.1 Building / Room occupied area using for Business (square feet: ft²)	1- Yes 2- Not applicable (Go to BP4.2)	Specify the total area ft²
BP4.2 Land occupied area using for Business (square feet: ft²)	1- Yes 2- Not applicable (Go to Part 9)	Specify the total area ft²

9- Number of Persons Engaged in this establishment as of the reference date						
(In the case of “Head office” (OF1=2), all persons engaged in its branch office(s) and subbranch office(s) are excluded.)						
		Persons engaged				
		1- Total	Nepali		Foreigner	
			2- Male	3- Female	4- Male	5- Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
PE1.1	Working proprietors/ partners					
PE1.2	Unpaid family workers					
PE1.3	Working directors (Managers) (excluding unpaid directors)					
PE1.4	Regular employees (those who are employed on a continuous basis with six month period or longer)					
PE1.5	Temporary employees (other employees than “regular employees”)					
PE1.	Total number of persons engaged (Total of “PE1.1” to “PE1.5”)					

		Persons engaged or Workers				
		1- Total	Nepali		Foreigner	
			2- Male	3- Female	4- Male	5- Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
PE2.1	Aged 15 and under					
PE2.2	Technical staff					
PE2.3	Disabled staff					
PE2.4	Accepted workers from other institutions (Other than the employees cited in PE1, persons dispatched from separately operated establishments to work at the establishment)					

10- Main Economic Activity		
►Describe a main economic activity that is done in this establishment. For example, selling (to wholesalers or consumers), manufacturing or repairing goods, or providing services. ►Describe about these goods or services also. ►In the case of “Head office” (OF1), all activities of its branch office(s) are excluded.		
EA1. Main Economic Activity		CBS and SOs use only

11- Single Unit, Head Office or Branch Office										
OF1. Single Unit, Head Office, or Branch Office			1- Single unit (Go to AR1) 2- Head office (Go to HO1) 3- Branch office 4- Subbranch office							
OF2. Name, Address and PAN of Head Office ▶ In case of “Branch office” or “Subbranch office”. ▶ In case of “Subbranch office”, fill in the name and address of its upper-level office.										
	OF2.1 Name:									(Go to CS1 Part 18)
	OF2.2 Address:									
	OF2.3 Permanent Account Number (PAN):									

12- Questions HO1 to HO4 below refer only to establishments of “Head office”.										
HO1. Number of Branch Offices and Subbranch Offices that establishment supervises										
HO2. Total number of entire regular employees ▶ The “entire regular employees” include regular employees of head office, branch office(s), and subbranch office(s) (namely, “Head office + Branch office(s) + Subbranch office(s)”)										

Economic activities of the entire entity that include not only those of this head office but also those of branch office(s) and subbranch office(s) (namely, “Head office + Branch office(s) + Subbranch office(s)”)										
HO3. Main economic activity ▶ State a main economic activity in terms of the largest value added or the largest manpower input.									CBS and SOs use only 	
HO4. Secondary economic activity if this entity has two or more kinds of economic activities.										

Part 13 to 17 are asked only to establishments of “Single unit” and “Head office”.					
13- Accounting Record					
AR1. Does this establishment or this enterprise prepare its accounting record? ▶ An accounting record includes an account book, an income statement, etc. ▶ An enterprise consists of a head office and its branches.			1- Yes 2- No		
14- Average monthly revenues/ sales and operating expenses in the fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074					
▶ If the average monthly figures are unclear, that of past one month should be filled in. ▶ In the case of “Head office”, average amount of revenues/ sales and operating expenses including its branch office(s) and subbranch offices should be filled in. ▶ These amounts should be filled in with left alignment and a thousand separator, ending with a bar “-”.					
IE1. Average monthly revenues/sales in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074 ▶ Include all income gained from operating activities such as selling of goods, providing services, etc. (Sales and non-operating revenues)			Rs. _____		
IE2. Average monthly expenses in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074 ▶ Include all expenses for operating activities such as purchase of products for sales, costs for providing services, rent for shops, salaries and wages for managers and workers, tax, etc. (Cost of goods sold, operating expenses, non-operating expenses, and tax)			Rs. _____		
IE2.1 Average monthly compensation (salaries and wages) for managers and workers in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074			Rs. _____		
15- Capital and Ratio of Foreign Capital					
CI1. Capital ▶ Fill in the amount of capital, investment, and funds. (both fixed and current capital) ▶ This amount should be filled in with left alignment and a thousand separator, ending with a bar.			Rs. _____		
CI1.1 Ratio of Foreign Capital (Please round off it to the one decimal place.)					%
CI1.2 Fixed Capital Land, building, plant, equipment, machineries, etc.			Rs. _____		

16- Access for Credit						
AC1. Has this establishment or this enterprise borrowed or paid back financial loan for business purpose within the last three years? ▶ Circle the code.	1- Yes 2- No (Go to AC4)					
AC2. From where has this establishment or this enterprise borrowed the financial loan?	1- Bank 2- Finance 3- Micro Finance 4- Cooperative 5- Personal 6- Other Institutions					
AC3. How much is its average interest rate per year? (Please round off it to the one decimal place.)			.		%	Go to PC1
AC4. Has this establishment or this enterprise had experience that it couldn't borrow institutional financial loan although it tried to do? ▶ Circle the code.	1- Yes 2- No					

17- Parent Company										
PC1. Does this establishment have a parent company? Parent company holds a majority of all shares in this company.					1- Yes 2- No (Go to CS1)					
PC2. Name, Address and PAN of Parent Company										
	PC2.1 Name:									
	PC2.2 Address:									
	PC2.3 Permanent Account Number (PAN):									

18- Census Status (To be filled in by enumerator)

CS1. Status of Survey ▶ Circle the code.	1- Completely enumerated 2- Partially completed 3- Unable to complete	
---	---	-------------

19- Respondent's Information

Respondent's Name :
Designation :
Date of Interview :
Stamp of Establishment :

	Name	Signature	Date
Enumerator			
Supervisor			

Coverage of National Economic Census 2018

Section of ISIC Rev. 4		Kind of Establishment		
		Registered / Not registered	Not registered	
			Movable but the same place	Mobile
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	(Registered only)		
B	Mining and quarrying			
C	Manufacturing			
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply			
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities			
F	Construction			
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles			
H	Transportation and storage			
I	Accommodation and food service activities			
J	Information and communication			
K	Financial and insurance activities			
L	Real estate activities			
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities			
N	Administrative and support service activities			
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security			
P	Education			
Q	Human health and social work activities			
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation			
S	Other service activities			
T	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use			
U	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies			

 shows the coverage of the Economic Census.



From
the People of Japan

